

File I

Implementation

1 l3backend-basics implementation

```
1 <*package>
```

Whilst there is a reasonable amount of code overlap between backends, it is much clearer to have the blocks more-or-less separated than run in together and DocStripped out in parts. As such, most of the following is set up on a per-backend basis, though there is some common code (again given in blocks not interspersed with other material).

All the file identifiers are up-front so that they come out in the right place in the files.

```
2 \ProvidesExplFile
3 <*dvipdfmx>
4   {l3backend-dvipdfmx.def}{2024-04-11}{ }
5   {L3 backend support: dvipdfmx}
6 </dvipdfmx>
7 <*dvips>
8   {l3backend-dvips.def}{2024-04-11}{ }
9   {L3 backend support: dvips}
10 </dvips>
11 <*dvisvgm>
12   {l3backend-dvisvgm.def}{2024-04-11}{ }
13   {L3 backend support: dvisvgm}
14 </dvisvgm>
15 <*luatex>
16   {l3backend-luatex.def}{2024-04-11}{ }
17   {L3 backend support: PDF output (LuaTeX)}
18 </luatex>
19 <*pdftex>
20   {l3backend-pdftex.def}{2024-04-11}{ }
21   {L3 backend support: PDF output (pdfTeX)}
22 </pdftex>
23 <*xetex>
24   {l3backend-xetex.def}{2024-04-11}{ }
25   {L3 backend support: XeTeX}
26 </xetex>
```

Check if the loaded kernel is at least enough to load this file. The kernel date has to be at least equal to \ExplBackendFileDate or later. If _kernel_dependency_version_check:Nn doesn't exist we're loading in an older kernel, so it's an error anyway. With time, this test should vanish and only the dependency check should remain.

```
27 \cs_if_exist:NTF \_kernel_dependency_version_check:Nn
28   {
29     \_kernel_dependency_version_check:Nn {2023-10-10}
30     <dvipdfmx>    {l3backend-dvipdfmx.def}
31     <dvips>       {l3backend-dvips.def}
32     <dvisvgm>     {l3backend-dvisvgm.def}
33     <luatex>      {l3backend-luatex.def}
34     <pdftex>     {l3backend-pdftex.def}
35     <xetex>      {l3backend-xetex.def}
```

```

36 }
37 {
38   \cs_if_exist_use:cF { @latex@error } { \errmessage }
39   {
40     Mismatched-LaTeX-support-files-detected. \MessageBreak
41     Loading~aborted!
42   }
43   { \use:c { @ehd } }
44   \tex_endinput:D
45 }

```

The order of the backend code here is such that we get somewhat logical outcomes in terms of code sharing whilst keeping things readable. (Trying to mix all of the code by concept is almost unmanageable.) The key parts which are shared are

- Color support is either dvips-like or LuaTeX/pdfTeX-like.
- LuaTeX/pdfTeX and dvipdfmx/X_YTeX share drawing routines.
- X_YTeX is the same as dvipdfmx other than image size extraction so takes most of the same code.

`__kernel_backend_literal:e` The one shared function for all backends is access to the basic `\special` primitive: it has slightly odd expansion behaviour so a wrapper is provided.

```

46 \cs_new_eq:NN __kernel_backend_literal:e \tex_special:D
47 \cs_new_protected:Npn __kernel_backend_literal:n #1
48   { __kernel_backend_literal:e { \exp_not:n {#1} } }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal:e`.)

`__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n` We need to write at first shipout in a few places. As we want to use the most up-to-date method,

```

49 \cs_if_exist:NTF \@ifl@t@r
50   {
51     \@ifl@t@r \fmtversion { 2020-10-01 }
52     {
53       \cs_new_protected:Npn __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n #1
54         { \hook_gput_code:nnn { shipout / firstpage } { l3backend } {#1} }
55     }
56     { \cs_new_eq:NN __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n \AtBeginDvi }
57   }
58   { \cs_new_eq:NN __kernel_backend_first_shipout:n \use:n }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n`.)

1.1 dvips backend

59 `<*dvips>`

`__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n` Literal PostScript can be included using a few low-level formats. Here, we use the form with no positioning: this is overall more convenient as a wrapper. Note that this does require that where position is important, an appropriate wrapper is included.

```

60 \cs_new_protected:Npn __kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n #1
61   { __kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:: #1 } }
62 \cs_generate_variant:Nn __kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n`.)

`__kernel_backend_postscript:n` PostScript data that does have positioning, and also applying a shift to `SDict` (which is not done automatically by `ps:` or `ps::`, in contrast to `!` or `"`).

```

63 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_postscript:n #1
64   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps: SDict ~ begin ~ #1 ~ end } }
65 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_postscript:n`.)

PostScript for the header: a small saving but makes the code clearer. This is held until the start of shipout such that a document with no actual output does not write anything.

```

66 \bool_if:NT \g__kernel_backend_header_bool
67   {
68     \__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
69     { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { header = l3backend-dvips.pro } }
70   }

```

`__kernel_backend_align_begin:` In `dvips` there is no built-in saving of the current position, and so some additional PostScript is required to set up the transformation matrix and also to restore it afterwards. Notice the use of the stack to save the current position “up front” and to move back to it at the end of the process. Notice that the `[begin]`/`[end]` pair here mean that we can use a run of PostScript statements in separate lines: not *required* but does make the code and output more clear.

```

71 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
72   {
73     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[begin] }
74     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { currentpoint }
75     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { currentpoint-translate }
76   }
77 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_align_end:
78   {
79     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { neg-exch-neg-exch-translate }
80     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[end] }
81   }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_align_begin:` and `__kernel_backend_align_end:.`)

`__kernel_backend_scope_begin:` Saving/restoring scope for general operations needs to be done with `dvips` positioning (try without to see this!). Thus we need the `ps:` version of the special here. As only the graphics state is ever altered within this pairing, we use the lower-cost `g`-versions.

```

82 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
83   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:gsave } }
84 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
85   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:grestore } }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `__kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

```

86 </dvips>

```

1.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

87 `<*luatex | pdftex>`

Both LuaTeX and pdfTeX write PDFs directly rather than via an intermediate file. Although there are similarities, the move of LuaTeX to have more code in Lua means we create two independent files using shared DocStrip code.

`_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n`
`_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e`

This is equivalent to `\special{pdf:}` but the engine can track it. Without the `direct` keyword everything is kept in sync: the transformation matrix is set to the current point automatically. Note that this is still inside the text (BT ...ET block).

```
88 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n #1
89 {
90   <*luatex>
91   \tex_pdfextension:D literal
92   </luatex>
93   <*pdftex>
94   \tex_pdfliteral:D
95   </pdftex>
96   { \exp_not:n {#1} }
97 }
98 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n`.)

`_kernel_backend_literal_page:n`
`_kernel_backend_literal_page:e`

Page literals are pretty simple. To avoid an expansion, we write out by hand.

```
99 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n #1
100 {
101   <*luatex>
102   \tex_pdfextension:D literal ~
103   </luatex>
104   <*pdftex>
105   \tex_pdfliteral:D
106   </pdftex>
107   page { \exp_not:n {#1} }
108 }
109 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_page:e #1
110 {
111   <*luatex>
112   \tex_pdfextension:D literal ~
113   </luatex>
114   <*pdftex>
115   \tex_pdfliteral:D
116   </pdftex>
117   page {#1}
118 }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_page:n`.)

`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:`
`_kernel_backend_scope_end:`

Higher-level interfaces for saving and restoring the graphic state.

```
119 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
120 {
121   <*luatex>
122   \tex_pdfextension:D save \scan_stop:
123   </luatex>
124   <*pdftex>
```

```

125     \tex_pdfsave:D
126   </pdftex>
127   }
128   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
129   {
130     <*luatex>
131     \tex_pdfextension:D restore \scan_stop:
132   </luatex>
133   <*pdftex>
134     \tex_pdfrestore:D
135   </pdftex>
136   }

```

(End of definition for __kernel_backend_scope_begin: and __kernel_backend_scope_end:.)

__kernel_backend_matrix:n Here the appropriate function is set up to insert an affine matrix into the PDF. With pdfTeX and LuaTeX in direct PDF output mode there is a primitive for this, which only needs the rotation/scaling/skew part.

```

137   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_matrix:n #1
138   {
139     <*luatex>
140     \tex_pdfextension:D setmatrix
141   </luatex>
142   <*pdftex>
143     \tex_pdfsetmatrix:D
144   </pdftex>
145     { \exp_not:n {#1} }
146   }
147   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_matrix:n { e }

```

(End of definition for __kernel_backend_matrix:n.)

```

148   </luatex | pdftex>

```

1.3 dvipdfmx backend

```

149   <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

The dvipdfmx shares code with the PDF mode one (using the common section to this file) but also with XeTeX. The latter is close to identical to dvipdfmx and so all of the code here is extracted for both backends, with some `clean up` for XeTeX as required. Undocumented but equivalent to pdfTeX's `literal` keyword. It's similar to be not the same as the documented `contents` keyword as that adds a q/Q pair.

__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e

```

150   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n #1
151   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:literal~ #1 } }
152   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n { e }

```

(End of definition for __kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n.)

__kernel_backend_literal_page:n Whilst the manual says this is like `literal direct` in pdfTeX, it closes the BT block!

```

153   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n #1
154   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:literal~direct~ #1 } }

```

(End of definition for __kernel_backend_literal_page:n.)

`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` Scoping is done using the backend-specific specials. We use the versions originally from
`_kernel_backend_scope_end:` `xdvidfpmx (x:)` as these are well-tested “in the wild”.

```

155 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
156   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { x:gsave } }
157 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
158   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { x:grestore } }

```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `_kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

```

159 </dviPDFmx | xetex>

```

1.4 dvisvgm backend

```

160 <*dvisvgm>

```

`_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n` Unlike the other backends, the requirements for making SVG files mean that we can’t
`_kernel_backend_literal_svg:e` conveniently transform all operations to the current point. That makes life a bit more
tricky later as that needs to be accounted for. A new line is added after each call to help
to keep the output readable for debugging.

```

161 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n #1
162   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { dvisvgm:raw~ #1 { ?nl } } }
163 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n.`)

`\g__kernel_backend_scope_int` In SVG, we need to track scope nesting as properties attach to scopes; that requires a
`\l__kernel_backend_scope_int` pair of `int` registers.

```

164 \int_new:N \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
165 \int_new:N \l__kernel_backend_scope_int

```

(End of definition for `\g__kernel_backend_scope_int` and `\l__kernel_backend_scope_int.`)

`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` In SVG, the need to attach concepts to a scope means we need to be sure we will close all
`_kernel_backend_scope_end:` of the open scopes. That is easiest done if we only need an outer “wrapper” `begin/end`
`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:n` pair, and within that we apply operations as a simple scoped statements. To keep down
`_kernel_backend_scope_begin:e` the non-productive groups, we also have a `begin` version that does take an argument.

```

166 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
167   {
168     \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g> }
169     \int_set_eq:NN
170       \l__kernel_backend_scope_int
171       \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
172     \group_begin:
173       \int_gset:Nn \g__kernel_backend_scope_int { 1 }
174   }
175 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
176   {
177     \prg_replicate:nn
178       { \g__kernel_backend_scope_int }
179       { \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { </g> } }
180     \group_end:
181     \int_gset_eq:NN
182       \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
183       \l__kernel_backend_scope_int
184   }

```

```

185 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n #1
186 {
187   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g ~ #1 > }
188   \int_set_eq:NN
189     \l__kernel_backend_scope_int
190     \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
191   \group_begin:
192     \int_gset:Nn \g__kernel_backend_scope_int { 1 }
193 }
194 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n { e }
195 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope:n #1
196 {
197   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g ~ #1 > }
198   \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
199 }
200 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_scope:n { e }

(End of definition for \__kernel_backend_scope_begin: and others.)

201 </dvisvgm>
202 </package>

```

2 l3backend-box implementation

```

203 <*package>
204 <@@=box>

```

2.1 dvips backend

```

205 <*dvips>

```

`__box_backend_clip:N` The `dvips` backend scales all absolute dimensions based on the output resolution selected and any T_EX magnification. Thus for any operation involving absolute lengths there is a correction to make. See `normalscale` from `special.pro` for the variables, noting that here everything is saved on the stack rather than as a separate variable. Once all of that is done, the actual clipping is trivial.

```

206 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
207 {
208   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
209   \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
210   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { matrix~currentmatrix }
211   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
212     { Resolution~72~div~VResolution~72~div~scale }
213   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { DVImag~dup~scale }
214   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:e
215     {
216       0 ~
217       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_dp:N #1 } ~
218       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
219       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_ht:N #1 - \box_dp:N #1 } ~
220       rectclip
221     }
222   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { setmatrix }
223   \__kernel_backend_align_end:

```

```

224 \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
225 \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
226 \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
227 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_clip:N.)

__box_backend_rotate:Nn Rotating using dvips does not require that the box dimensions are altered and has a
__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn very convenient built-in operation. Zero rotation must be written as 0 not -0 so there is
a quick test.

```

228 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
229 { \exp_args:Nnf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
230 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
231 {
232   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
233   \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
234   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:e
235   {
236     \fp_compare:nNnTF {#2} = \c_zero_fp
237     { 0 }
238     { \fp_eval:n { round ( -(#2) , 5 ) } } ~
239     rotate
240   }
241   \__kernel_backend_align_end:
242   \box_use:N #1
243   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
244 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_rotate:Nn and __box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn.)

__box_backend_scale:Nnn The dvips backend once again has a dedicated operation we can use here.

```

245 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
246 {
247   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
248   \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
249   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:e
250   {
251     \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
252     \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) } ~
253     scale
254   }
255   \__kernel_backend_align_end:
256   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
257   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
258 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_scale:Nnn.)

```

259 </dvips>

```


2.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

260 `<*luatex | pdftex>`

`_box_backend_clip:N`

The general method is to save the current location, define a clipping path equivalent to the bounding box, then insert the content at the current position and in a zero width box. The “real” width is then made up using a horizontal skip before tidying up. There are other approaches that can be taken (for example using XForm objects), but the logic here shares as much code as possible and uses the same conversions (and so same rounding errors) in all cases.

```

261 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_clip:N #1
262 {
263   \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
264   \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e
265   {
266     0~
267     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
268     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
269     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
270     re~W~n
271   }
272   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
273   \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
274   \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
275 }

```

(End of definition for `_box_backend_clip:N`.)

`_box_backend_rotate:Nn`

Rotations are set using an affine transformation matrix which therefore requires sine/cosine values not the angle itself. We store the rounded values to avoid rounding twice. There are also a couple of comparisons to ensure that `-0` is not written to the output, as this avoids any issues with problematic display programs. Note that numbers are compared to 0 after rounding.

`_box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn`

`\l__box_backend_cos_fp`

`\l__box_backend_sin_fp`

```

276 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
277 { \exp_args:Nnf \_box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
278 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
279 {
280   \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
281   \box_set_wd:Nn #1 { Opt }
282   \fp_set:Nn \l__box_backend_cos_fp { round ( cosd ( #2 ) , 5 ) }
283   \fp_compare:nNnT \l__box_backend_cos_fp = \c_zero_fp
284     { \fp_zero:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp }
285   \fp_set:Nn \l__box_backend_sin_fp { round ( sind ( #2 ) , 5 ) }
286   \_kernel_backend_matrix:e
287   {
288     \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp \c_space_tl
289     \fp_compare:nNnTF \l__box_backend_sin_fp = \c_zero_fp
290       { 0~0 }
291       {
292         \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_sin_fp
293         \c_space_tl
294         \fp_eval:n { -\l__box_backend_sin_fp }
295       }
296     \c_space_tl

```

```

297     \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp
298   }
299   \box_use:N #1
300   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
301 }
302 \fp_new:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp
303 \fp_new:N \l__box_backend_sin_fp

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_rotate:Nn and others.)

__box_backend_scale:Nnn The same idea as for rotation but without the complexity of signs and cosines.

```

304 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
305 {
306   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
307   \__kernel_backend_matrix:e
308   {
309     \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
310     0~0~
311     \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
312   }
313   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
314   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
315 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_scale:Nnn.)

```

316 </luatex | pdftex>

```

2.3 dvipdfmx/X_YTeX backend

```

317 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

__box_backend_clip:N The code here is identical to that for LuaTeX/pdfTeX: unlike rotation and scaling, there is no higher-level support in the backend for clipping.

```

318 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
319 {
320   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
321   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e
322   {
323     0~
324     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
325     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
326     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
327     re~W~n
328   }
329   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
330   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
331   \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
332 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_clip:N.)

__box_backend_rotate:Nn Rotating in dvipdfmx/X_YTeX can be implemented using either PDF or backend-specific code. The former approach however is not “aware” of the content of boxes: this means that any embedded links would not be adjusted by the rotation. As such, the backend-native approach is preferred: the code therefore is similar (though not identical) to the

dvips version (notice the rotation angle here is positive). As for dvips, zero rotation is written as 0 not -0.

```

333 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
334 { \exp_args:Nnf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
335 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
336 {
337   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
338   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
339   {
340     x:rotate~
341     \fp_compare:nNnTF {#2} = \c_zero_fp
342     { 0 }
343     { \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } }
344   }
345   \box_use:N #1
346   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
347 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_rotate:Nn and __box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn.)

__box_backend_scale:Nnn Much the same idea for scaling: use the higher-level backend operation to allow for box content.

```

348 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
349 {
350   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
351   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
352   {
353     x:scale~
354     \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
355     \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
356   }
357   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
358   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
359 }

```

(End of definition for __box_backend_scale:Nnn.)

```

360 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

2.4 dvisvgm backend

```

361 <*dvisvgm>

```

__box_backend_clip:N
\g__kernel_clip_path_int

Clipping in SVG is more involved than with other backends. The first issue is that the clipping path must be defined separately from where it is used, so we need to track how many paths have applied. The naming here uses l3cp as the namespace with a number following. Rather than use a rectangular operation, we define the path manually as this allows it to have a depth: easier than the alternative approach of shifting content up and down using scopes to allow for the depth of the T_EX box and keep the reference point the same!

```

362 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
363 {
364   \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
365   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:e

```

```

366     { < clipPath-id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " > }
367     \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:e
368     {
369         <
370         path ~ d =
371         "
372             M ~ 0 ~
373             \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
374             L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
375             \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
376             L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
377             \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
378             L ~ 0 ~
379             \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
380             Z
381         "
382     />
383     }
384     \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
385     { < /clipPath > }

```

In general the SVG set up does not try to transform coordinates to the current point. For clipping we need to do that, so have a transformation here to get us to the right place, and a matching one just before the \TeX box is inserted to get things back on track. The clip path needs to come between those two such that if lines up with the current point, as does the \TeX box.

```

386     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n
387     {
388         transform =
389         "
390             translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
391             scale ( 1 , -1 )
392         "
393     }
394     \__kernel_backend_scope:e
395     {
396         clip-path =
397         "url ( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int ) "
398     }
399     \__kernel_backend_scope:n
400     {
401         transform =
402         "
403             scale ( -1 , 1 ) ~
404             translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
405             scale ( -1 , -1 )
406         "
407     }
408     \box_use:N #1
409     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
410 }
411 \int_new:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int

```

(End of definition for $\text{_box_backend_clip:N}$ and $\text{_g_kernel_clip_path_int.}$)

`__box_backend_rotate:Nn` Rotation has a dedicated operation which includes a centre-of-rotation optional pair. That can be picked up from the backend syntax, so there is no need to worry about the transformation matrix.

```

412 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
413 {
414   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:e
415   {
416     transform =
417     "
418       rotate
419       ( \fp_eval:n { round ( -(#2) , 5 ) } , ~ { ?x } , ~ { ?y } )
420     "
421   }
422   \box_use:N #1
423   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
424 }

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_rotate:Nn`.)

`__box_backend_scale:Nnn` In contrast to rotation, we have to account for the current position in this case. That is done using a couple of translations in addition to the scaling (which is therefore done backward with a flip).

```

425 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
426 {
427   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:e
428   {
429     transform =
430     "
431       translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
432       scale
433       (
434         \fp_eval:n { round ( -#2 , 5 ) } ,
435         \fp_eval:n { round ( -#3 , 5 ) }
436       ) ~
437       translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
438       scale ( -1 )
439     "
440   }
441   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
442   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
443 }

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_scale:Nnn`.)

```

444 \end{dvisvgm}
445 \end{package}

```

3 l3backend-color implementation

```

446 \*package
447 \@@=color

```

Color support is split into parts: collecting data from $\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$, the color stack, general color, separations, and color for drawings. We have different approaches in each

backend, and have some choices to make about `dvipdfmx/XYTeX` in particular. Whilst it is in some ways convenient to use the same approach in multiple backends, the fact that `dvipdfmx/XYTeX` is PDF-based means it (largely) sticks closer to direct PDF output.

3.1 The color stack

For PDF-based engines, we have a color stack available inside the specials. This is used for concepts beyond color itself: it is needed to manage the graphics state generally. Although `dvipdfmx/XYTeX` have multiple color stacks in recent releases, the way these interact with the original single stack and with other graphic state operations means that currently it is not feasible to use the multiple stacks.

3.1.1 Common code

```
448 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

`\l__color_backend_stack_int` For tracking which stack is in use where multiple stacks are used: currently just pdfTeX/LuaTeX but at some future stage may also cover dvipdfmx/X_YTeX.

```
449 \int_new:N \l__color_backend_stack_int
```

(End of definition for `\l__color_backend_stack_int`.)

```
450 </luatex | pdftex>
```

3.1.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX

```
451 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

`_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn`

```
452 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn #1#2#3
453 {
454   \int_const:Nn #1
455   {
456     <*luatex>
457     \tex_pdffeedback:D colorstackinit ~
458     </luatex>
459     <*pdftex>
460     \tex_pdfcolorstackinit:D
461     </pdftex>
462     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2} { #2 ~ }
463     {#3}
464   }
465 }
```

(End of definition for `_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn`.)

`_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn`

`_kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n`

```
466 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn #1#2
467 {
468   <*luatex>
469   \tex_pdfextension:D colorstack ~
470   </luatex>
471   <*pdftex>
472   \tex_pdfcolorstack:D
473   </pdftex>
474   \int_eval:n {#1} ~ push ~ {#2}
```

```

475 }
476 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n #1
477 {
478   \*luatex
479   \tex_pdfextension:D colorstack ~
480   \*pdfTeX
481   \tex_pdfcolorstack:D
482   \*pdfTeX
483   \int_eval:n {#1} ~ pop \scan_stop:
484 }
485 }

```

(End of definition for __kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn and __kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n.)

```

486 \</luatex | pdfTeX>

```

3.2 General color

3.2.1 dvips-style

```

487 \*dvips | dvisvgm>

```

Push the data to the stack. In the case of `dvips` also saves the drawing color in raw PostScript. The `spot` model is for handling data in classical format.

```

\__color_backend_select_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_select_gray:n
\__color_backend_select_named:n
\__color_backend_select_rgb:n
\__color_backend_select:n
\__color_backend_reset:
488 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_cmyk:n #1
489 { \__color_backend_select:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
490 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_gray:n #1
491 { \__color_backend_select:n { gray ~ #1 } }
492 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_named:n #1
493 { \__color_backend_select:n { ~ #1 } }
494 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_rgb:n #1
495 { \__color_backend_select:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
496 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select:n #1
497 {
498   \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
499   \*dvips
500   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc ~ { } ~ def }
501   \</dvips>
502 }
503 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_reset:
504 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~pop } }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_select_cmyk:n and others.)

```

505 \</dvips | dvisvgm>

```

3.2.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX

```

506 \*luatex | pdfTeX>

```

```

\l__color_backend_fill_tl
\l__color_backend_stroke_tl
507 \tl_new:N \l__color_backend_fill_tl
508 \tl_new:N \l__color_backend_stroke_tl
509 \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_fill_tl { 0 ~ g }
510 \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_stroke_tl { 0 ~ G }

```

(End of definition for `\l__color_backend_fill_tl` and `\l__color_backend_stroke_tl`.)

```

\__color_backend_select_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_select_gray:n
\__color_backend_select_rgb:n
\__color_backend_select:nn
\__color_backend_reset:
Store the values then pass to the stack.
511 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_cmyk:n #1
512 { \__color_backend_select:nn { #1 ~ k } { #1 ~ K } }
513 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_gray:n #1
514 { \__color_backend_select:nn { #1 ~ g } { #1 ~ G } }
515 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_rgb:n #1
516 { \__color_backend_select:nn { #1 ~ rg } { #1 ~ RG } }
517 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select:nn #1#2
518 {
519   \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_fill_tl {#1}
520   \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_stroke_tl {#2}
521   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int { #1 ~ #2 }
522 }
523 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_reset:
524 { \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n \l__color_backend_stack_int }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_select_cmyk:n` and others.)

525 `</luatex | pdftex>`

3.2.3 dvipdfmx/XqTeX

These backends have the most possible approaches: it recognises both dvips-based color specials and its own format, plus one can include PDF statements directly. Recent releases also have a color stack approach similar to pdfTeX. Of the stack methods, the dedicated the most versatile is the latter as it can cover all of the use cases we have. However, at present this interacts problematically with any color on the original stack. We therefore stick to a single-stack approach here.

526 `<*dvipdfmx | xetex>`

```

\__color_backend_select:n
\__color_backend_select_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_select_gray:n
\__color_backend_select_rgb:n
\__color_backend_reset:
Using the single stack is relatively easy as there is only one route.
527 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select:n #1
528 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ [ #1 ] } }
529 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_select_cmyk:n \__color_backend_select:n
530 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_select_gray:n \__color_backend_select:n
531 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_select_rgb:n \__color_backend_select:n
532 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_reset:
533 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : ec } }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_select:n` and others.)

__color_backend_select_named:n For classical named colors, the only value we should get is Black.

```

534 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_named:n #1
535 {
536   \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { Black }
537   { \__color_backend_select_gray:n { 0 } }
538   { \msg_error:nnn { color } { unknown-named-color } {#1} }
539 }
540 \msg_new:nnn { color } { unknown-named-color }
541 { Named-color~'#1'~is~not~known. }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_select_named:n`.)

542 `</dvipdfmx | xetex>`

3.3 Separations

Here, life gets interesting and we need essentially one approach per backend.

```
543 < *dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex | dvips >
```

But we start with some functionality needed for both PostScript and PDF based backends.

```
\g_color_backend_colorant_prop
```

```
544 \prop_new:N \g__color_backend_colorant_prop
```

(End of definition for \g__color_backend_colorant_prop.)

```
\_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n
```

```
\_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w
```

```
545 \cs_new:Npe \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n #1
```

```
546 {
```

```
547   \exp_not:N \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
```

```
548   {
```

```
549     \c_space_tl
```

```
550     << ~
```

```
551     /Colorants ~
```

```
552     << ~
```

```
553     \exp_not:N \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w #1 ~
```

```
554     \exp_not:N \q_recursion_tail \c_space_tl
```

```
555     \exp_not:N \q_recursion_stop
```

```
556     >> ~
```

```
557   >>
```

```
558 }
```

```
559 }
```

```
560 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w #1 ~
```

```
561 {
```

```
562   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n {#1}
```

```
563   \prop_if_in:NnT \g__color_backend_colorant_prop {#1}
```

```
564   {
```

```
565     #1 ~
```

```
566     \prop_item:Nn \g__color_backend_colorant_prop {#1} ~
```

```
567   }
```

```
568   \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w
```

```
569 }
```

(End of definition for _color_backend_devicen_colorants:n and _color_backend_devicen_colorants:w.)

```
570 < /dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex | dvips >
```

```
571 < *dvips >
```

```
\_color_backend_select_separation:nn
```

```
\_color_backend_select_devicen:nn
```

```
572 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
```

```
573 { \_color_backend_select:n { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } }
```

```
574 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn
```

(End of definition for _color_backend_select_separation:nn and _color_backend_select_devicen:nn.)

```
\_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn
```

No support.

```
575 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn #1#2 { }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

```
\_color_backend_separation_init:nnnn
\_color_backend_separation_init:neenn
\_color_backend_separation_init_aux:nnnnnn
\_color_backend_separation_init_DeviceCMYK:nnn
\_color_backend_separation_init_DeviceGray:nnn
\_color_backend_separation_init_DeviceRGB:nnn
\_color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn
\_color_backend_separation_init:nnn
\_color_backend_separation_init_count:n
\_color_backend_separation_init_count:w
\_color_backend_separation_init:nnnn
\_color_backend_separation_init:w
\_color_backend_separation_init:n
\_color_backend_separation_init:nw
\_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn
```

Initialising here means creating a small header set up plus massaging some data. This comes about as we have to deal with PDF-focussed data, which makes most sense “higher-up”. The approach is based on ideas from <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/560093> plus using the PostScript manual for other aspects.

```
576 \cs_new_protected:Npe \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
577 {
578   \bool_if:NT \g__kernel_backend_header_bool
579   {
580     \exp_not:N \exp_args:Ne \_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
581     {
582       \exp_not:N \_color_backend_separation_init_aux:nnnnnn
583       { \exp_not:N \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
584       {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
585     }
586     \prop_gput:Nee \exp_not:N \g__color_backend_colorant_prop
587     { / \exp_not:N \str_convert_pdfname:n {#1} }
588     {
589       << ~
590       /setcolorspace ~ {} ~
591       >> ~ begin ~
592       color \exp_not:N \int_use:N \g__color_model_int \c_space_tl
593       end
594     }
595   }
596 }
597 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn { nee }
598 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_aux:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
599 {
600   \_kernel_backend_literal:e
601   {
602     !
603     TeXDict ~ begin ~
604     /color #1
605     {
606       [ ~
607       /Separation ~ ( \str_convert_pdfname:n {#2} ) ~
608       [ ~ #3 ~ ] ~
609       {
610         \cs_if_exist_use:cF { \_color_backend_separation_init_ #3 :nnn }
611         { \_color_backend_separation_init:nnn }
612         {#4} {#5} {#6}
613       }
614       ] ~ setcolorspace
615       } ~ def ~
616     end
617   }
618 }
619 \cs_new:cpn { \_color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceCMYK :nnn } #1#2#3
620 { \_color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 4 {#3} }
621 \cs_new:cpn { \_color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceGray :nnn } #1#2#3
622 { \_color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 1 {#3} }
623 \cs_new:cpn { \_color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceRGB :nnn } #1#2#3
```

```

624 { \_color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 2 {#3} }
625 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn #1#2
626 {
627   #2 ~
628   \prg_replicate:nn {#1}
629   { #1 ~ index ~ mul ~ #1 ~ 1 ~ roll ~ }
630   \int_eval:n { #1 + 1 } ~ -1 ~ roll ~ pop
631 }

```

For the generic case, we cannot use /FunctionType 2 unfortunately, so we have to code that idea up in PostScript. Here, we will therefore assume that a range is *always* given. First, we count values in each argument: at the backend level, we can assume there are always well-behaved with spaces present.

```

632 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nnn #1#2#3
633 {
634   \exp_args:Ne \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnn
635   { \_color_backend_separation_init_count:n {#2} }
636   {#1} {#2} {#3}
637 }
638 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_count:n #1
639 { \int_eval:n { 0 \_color_backend_separation_init_count:w #1 ~ \s_color_stop } }
640 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_count:w #1 ~ #2 \s_color_stop
641 {
642   +1
643   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
644   { \_color_backend_separation_init_count:w #2 \s_color_stop }
645 }

```

Now we implement the algorithm. In the terms in the PostScript manual, we have $\mathbf{N} = 1$ and $\mathbf{Domain} = [0 \ 1]$, with \mathbf{Range} as #2, $\mathbf{C0}$ as #3 and $\mathbf{C1}$ as #4, with the number of output components in #1. So all we have to do is implement $y_i = \mathbf{C0}_i + x(\mathbf{C1}_i - \mathbf{C0}_i)$ with lots of stack manipulation, then check the ranges. That's done by adding everything to the stack first, then using the fact we know all of the offsets. As manipulating the stack is tricky, we start by re-formatting the $\mathbf{C0}$ and $\mathbf{C1}$ arrays to be interleaved, and add a 0 to each pair: this is used to keep the stack of constant length while we are doing the first pass of mathematics. We then working through that list, calculating from the last to the first value before tidying up by removing all of the input values. We do that by first copying all of the final y values to the end of the stack, then rolling everything so we can pop the now-unneeded material.

```

646 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnn #1#2#3#4
647 {
648   \_color_backend_separation_init:w #3 ~ \s_color_stop #4 ~ \s_color_stop
649   \prg_replicate:nn {#1}
650   {
651     pop ~ 1 ~ index ~ neg ~ 1 ~ index ~ add ~
652     \int_eval:n { 3 * #1 } ~ index ~ mul ~
653     2 ~ index ~ add ~
654     \int_eval:n { 3 * #1 } ~ #1 ~ roll ~
655   }
656   \int_step_function:nnnN {#1} { -1 } { 1 }
657   \_color_backend_separation_init:n
658   \int_eval:n { 4 * #1 + 1 } ~ #1 ~ roll ~
659   \prg_replicate:nn { 3 * #1 + 1 } { pop ~ }
660   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}

```

```

661     { \_color_backend_separation_init:nw {#1} #2 ~ \s_color_stop }
662   }
663   \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:w
664     #1 ~ #2 \s_color_stop #3 ~ #4 \s_color_stop
665   {
666     #1 ~ #3 ~ 0 ~
667     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
668     { \_color_backend_separation_init:w #2 \s_color_stop #4 \s_color_stop }
669   }
670   \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:n #1
671   { \int_eval:n { #1 * 2 } ~ index ~ }

```

Finally, we deal with the range limit if required. This is handled by splitting the range into pairs. It's then just a question of doing the comparisons, this time dropping everything except the desired result.

```

672   \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nw #1#2 ~ #3 ~ #4 \s_color_stop
673   {
674     #2 ~ #3 ~
675     2 ~ index ~ 2 ~ index ~ lt ~
676     { ~ pop ~ exch ~ pop ~ } ~
677     { ~
678       2 ~ index ~ 1 ~ index ~ gt ~
679       { ~ exch ~ pop ~ exch ~ pop ~ } ~
680       { ~ pop ~ pop ~ } ~
681       ifelse ~
682     }
683     ifelse ~
684     #1 ~ 1 ~ roll ~
685     \tl_if_blank:nF {#4}
686     { \_color_backend_separation_init:nw {#1} #4 \s_color_stop }
687   }

```

CIELAB support uses the detail from the PostScript reference, page 227; other than that block of PostScript, this is the same as for PDF-based routes.

```

688   \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn #1#2#3
689   {
690     \_color_backend_separation_init:neenn
691     {#2}
692     {
693       /CIEBasedABC ~
694       << ~
695       /RangeABC ~ [ ~ \c_color_model_range_CIELAB_tl \c_space_tl ] ~
696       /DecodeABC ~
697       [ ~
698         { ~ 16 ~ add ~ 116 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
699         { ~ 500 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
700         { ~ 200 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
701       ] ~
702       /MatrixABC ~ [ ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ -1 ~ ] ~
703       /DecodeLMN ~
704       [ ~
705         { ~
706           dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
707           { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ ~ } ~
708           { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~

```

```

709         ifelse ~
710         0.9505 ~ mul ~
711     } ~ bind ~
712     { ~
713         dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
714         { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ } ~
715         { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
716         ifelse ~
717     } ~ bind ~
718     { ~
719         dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
720         { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ } ~
721         { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
722         ifelse ~
723         1.0890 ~ mul ~
724     } ~ bind
725 ] ~
726 /WhitePoint ~
727 [ ~ \tl_use:c { c__color_model_whitepoint_CIELAB_ #1 _tl } ~ ] ~
728 >>
729 }
730 { \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl }
731 { 100 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
732 {#3}
733 }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn` and others.)

`__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn` Trivial as almost all of the work occurs in the shared code.

```

734 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3
735 {
736     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
737     {
738         !
739         TeXDict ~ begin ~
740         /color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int
741         {
742             [ ~
743             /DeviceN ~
744             [ ~ #1 ~ ] ~
745             #2 ~
746             { ~ #3 ~ } ~
747             \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n {#1}
748             ] ~ setcolorspace
749         } ~ def ~
750     end
751 }
752 }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn`.)

`__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn` No support at present.

```

753 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn`.)

754 `</dvips>`

755 `<*dvisvgm>`

`_color_backend_select_separation:nn` No support at present.

`_color_backend_select_devicen:nn` 756 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2 { }`

757 `\cs_new_eq:NN _color_backend_select_devicen:nn _color_backend_select_separation:nn`

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_separation:nn` and `_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`.)

`_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn` No support at present.

`_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn` 758 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5 { }`

759 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnnnnn #1#2#3 { }`

(End of definition for `_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn` and `_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn`.)

`_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn` As detailed in <https://www.w3.org/TR/css-color-4/#at-profile>, we can apply a color profile using CSS. As we have a local file, we use a relative URL.

760 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_select_iccbased:nn #1#2`

761 `{`

762 `_kernel_backend_literal_svg:e`

763 `{`

764 `<style>`

765 `@color-profile ~`

766 `\str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { cmyk }`

767 `{ device-cmyk }`

768 `{ --color \int_use:N \g_color_model_int }`

769 `\c_space_tl`

770 `{`

771 `src:("#1")`

772 `}`

773 `</style>`

774 `}`

775 `}`

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

776 `</dvisvgm>`

777 `<*dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>`

`_color_backend_select_separation:nn`

`_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`

778 `<*dvipdfmx | xetex>`

779 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2`

780 `{ _kernel_backend_literal:e { pdf : bc ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [#2] } }`

781 `</dvipdfmx | xetex>`

782 `<*luatex | pdftex>`

783 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2`

784 `{ _color_backend_select:nn { /#1 ~ cs ~ #2 ~ scn } { /#1 ~ CS ~ #2 ~ SCN } }`

785 `</luatex | pdftex>`

786 `\cs_new_eq:NN _color_backend_select_devicen:nn _color_backend_select_separation:nn`

787 `\cs_new_eq:NN _color_backend_select_iccbased:nn _color_backend_select_separation:nn`

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_separation:nn`, `_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`, and `_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

`_color_backend_init_resource:n` Resource initiation comes up a few times. For `dvipdfmx/XYTeX`, we skip this as at present it's handled by the backend.

```

788 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_init_resource:n #1
789 {
790   <*luatex | pdftex>
791     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
792       { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
793       { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
794     {
795       \use:e
796       {
797         \pdfmanagement_add:nnn
798           { Page / Resources / ColorSpace }
799           { #1 }
800           { \pdf_object_ref_last: }
801       }
802     }
803   </luatex | pdftex>
804 }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_init_resource:n`.)

`_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn` Initialising the PDF structures needs two parts: creating an object containing the “real”
`_color_backend_separation_init:nn` name of the Separation, then adding a reference to that to each page. We use a separate
`_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn` object for the tint transformation following the model in the PDF reference. The object
 here for the color needs to be named as that way it's accessible to `dvipdfmx/XYTeX`.

```

805 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
806 {
807   \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { dict }
808   {
809     /FunctionType ~ 2
810     /Domain ~ [0 ~ 1]
811     \tl_if_blank:nF {#3} { /Range ~ [#3] }
812     /C0 ~ [#4] ~
813     /C1 ~ [#5] /N ~ 1
814   }
815   \exp_args:Ne \_color_backend_separation_init:nn
816     { \str_convert_pdfname:n {#1} } {#2}
817   \_color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
818 }
819 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nn #1#2
820 {
821   \use:e
822   {
823     \pdf_object_new:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
824     \pdf_object_write:nnn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int } { array }
825     { /Separation /#1 ~ #2 ~ \pdf_object_ref_last: }
826   }
827   \prop_gput:Nne \g__color_backend_colorant_prop { /#1 }
828   { \pdf_object_ref_last: }
829 }

```

For CIELAB colors, we need one object per document for the illuminant, plus initialisation of the color space referencing that object.

```

830 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn #1#2#3
831 {
832   \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 }
833   {
834     \pdf_object_new:n { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 }
835     \pdf_object_write:nne { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 } { array }
836     {
837       /Lab ~
838       <<
839       /WhitePoint ~
840       [ \tl_use:c { c__color_model_whitepoint_CIELAB_ #1 _tl } ]
841       /Range ~ [ \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl ]
842       >>
843     }
844   }
845   \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn
846   {#2}
847   { \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 } }
848   { \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl }
849   { 100 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
850   {#3}
851 }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn, __color_backend_separation_init:nn, and __color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn.)

__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn Similar to the Separations case, but with an arbitrary function for the alternative space
 __color_backend_devicen_init:w work.

```

852 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3
853 {
854   \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { stream }
855   {
856     {
857       /FunctionType ~ 4 ~
858       /Domain ~
859       [ ~
860         \prg_replicate:nn
861         { 0 \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #1 ~ \s__color_stop }
862         { 0 ~ 1 ~ }
863       ] ~
864       /Range ~
865       [ ~
866         \str_case:nn {#2}
867         {
868           { /DeviceCMYK } { 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 }
869           { /DeviceGray } { 0 ~ 1 }
870           { /DeviceRGB } { 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 }
871         } ~
872       ]
873     }
874     { {#3} }
875   }
876   \use:e
877   {

```



```

878     \pdf_object_new:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
879     \pdf_object_write:nnn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int } { array }
880     {
881         /DeviceN ~
882         [ ~ #1 ~ ] ~
883         #2 ~
884         \pdf_object_ref_last:
885         \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n {#1}
886     }
887 }
888 \__color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
889 }
890 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop
891 {
892     + 1
893     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
894     { \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #2 \s__color_stop }
895 }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_devicen_init:nnn and __color_backend_devicen_init:w.)

__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn Lots of data to save here: we only want to do that once per file, so track it by name.

```

896 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3
897 {
898     \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { __color_icc_ #1 }
899     {
900         \pdf_object_new:n { __color_icc_ #1 }
901         \pdf_object_write:nne { __color_icc_ #1 } { fstream }
902         {
903             {
904                 /N ~ \exp_not:n { #2 } ~
905                 \tl_if_empty:nF { #3 } { /Range~[ #3 ] }
906             }
907             {#1}
908         }
909     }
910     \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { array }
911     { /ICCBased ~ \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_icc_ #1 } }
912     \__color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
913 }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn.)

__color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn This is very similar to setting up a color space: the only part we add to the page resources differently.

```

914 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn #1#2#3
915 {
916     \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { __color_icc_ #1 }
917     {
918         \pdf_object_new:n { __color_icc_ #1 }
919         \pdf_object_write:nnn { __color_icc_ #1 } { fstream }
920         {
921             { /N ~ #3 }
922             {#1}

```

```

923     }
924   }
925   \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { array }
926   { /ICCBased ~ \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_icc_ #1 } }
927   \__color_backend_init_resource:n { Default #2 }
928 }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn.)

```

929 </dvipdfmx | luatex | pdfTeX | xetex>

```

3.4 Fill and stroke color

Here, dvipdfmx/X_YTeX we write direct PDF specials for the fill, and only use the stack for the stroke color (see above for comments on why we cannot use multiple stacks with these backends). LuaTeX and pdfTeX have multiple stacks that can deal with fill and stroke. For dvips we have to manage fill and stroke color ourselves. We also handle dvisvgm independently, as there we can create SVG directly.

```

930 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

__color_backend_fill:n
__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n
__color_backend_fill_gray:n
__color_backend_fill_rgb:n
__color_backend_stroke:n
  __color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
  __color_backend_stroke_gray:n
  __color_backend_stroke_rgb:n

931 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill:n #1
932 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ fill ~ [ #1 ] } }
933 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n \__color_backend_fill:n
934 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_gray:n \__color_backend_fill:n
935 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_rgb:n \__color_backend_fill:n
936 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke:n #1
937 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ stroke ~ [ #1 ] } }
938 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n \__color_backend_stroke:n
939 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n \__color_backend_stroke:n
940 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n \__color_backend_stroke:n

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_fill:n and others.)

```

__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn

941 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
942 {
943   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
944   { pdf : bc ~ fill ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] }
945 }
946 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
947 {
948   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
949   { pdf : bc ~ stroke ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] }
950 }
951 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
952 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_fill_separation:nn and others.)

```

__color_backend_fill_reset:
__color_backend_stroke_reset:
953 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_reset: \__color_backend_reset:
954 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_reset: \__color_backend_reset:

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_reset:` and `_color_backend_stroke_reset:.`)

955 \langle /dvipdfmx | xetex \rangle

956 \langle *luatex | pdftex \rangle

`_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` Drawing (fill/stroke) color is handled in dvipdfmx/X_YTeX in the same way as LuaTeX/pdfTeX.
`_color_backend_fill_gray:n` We use the same approach as earlier, except the color stack is not involved so the generic
`_color_backend_fill_rgb:n` direct PDF operation is used. There is no worry about the nature of strokes: everything
`_color_backend_fill:n` is handled automatically.

```

957 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
958   { \_color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ k } }
959 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
960   { \_color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ g } }
961 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
962   { \_color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ rg } }
963 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill:n #1
964   {
965     \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_fill_tl {#1}
966     \_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int
967       { #1 ~ \l__color_backend_stroke_tl }
968   }
969 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
970   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ K } }
971 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
972   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ G } }
973 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
974   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ RG } }
975 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke:n #1
976   {
977     \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_stroke_tl {#1}
978     \_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int
979       { \l__color_backend_fill_tl \c_space_tl #1 }
980   }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` and others.)

```

\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
\_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
981 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
982   { \_color_backend_fill:n { /#1 ~ cs ~ #2 ~ scn } }
983 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
984   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { /#1 ~ CS ~ #2 ~ SCN } }
985 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
986 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

```

\_color_backend_fill_reset:
\_color_backend_stroke_reset:
987 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
988 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_reset: \_color_backend_reset:

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_reset:` and `_color_backend_stroke_reset:.`)

989 \langle /luatex | pdftex \rangle

990 \langle *dvips \rangle

```

\__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_fill_gray:n
\__color_backend_fill_rgb:n
  \__color_backend_fill:n
    \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
    \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n
    \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n

```

Fill color here is the same as general color *except* we skip the stroke part.

```

991 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
992   { \__color_backend_fill:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
993 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
994   { \__color_backend_fill:n { gray ~ #1 } }
995 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
996   { \__color_backend_fill:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
997 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill:n #1
998   {
999     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
1000   }
1001 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
1002   { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setcmykcolor } def } }
1003 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
1004   { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setgray } def } }
1005 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
1006   { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setrgbcolor } def } }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_fill_cmyk:n and others.)

```

  \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
  \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
  \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn

```

```

1007 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
1008   { \__color_backend_fill:n { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } }
1009 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
1010   { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } def } }
1011 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1012 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_fill_separation:nn and others.)

```

\__color_backend_fill_reset:
  \__color_backend_stroke_reset:

```

```

1013 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_reset: \__color_backend_reset:
1014 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_reset: { }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_fill_reset: and __color_backend_stroke_reset:.)

```

1015 </dvips>
1016 <*dvisvgm>

```

Fill color here is the same as general color *except* we skip the stroke part.

```

1017 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
1018   { \__color_backend_fill:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
1019 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
1020   { \__color_backend_fill:n { gray ~ #1 } }
1021 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
1022   { \__color_backend_fill:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
1023 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill:n #1
1024   {
1025     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
1026   }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_fill_cmyk:n and others.)

For drawings in SVG, we use scopes for all stroke colors. That requires using RGB values, which luckily are easy to convert here (cmyk to RGB is a fixed function).

```

1027 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
1028 { \__color_backend_cmyk:w #1 \s__color_stop }
1029 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w
1030 #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 \s__color_stop
1031 {
1032   \use:e
1033   {
1034     \__color_backend:nnn
1035     { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #1 + #4 ) ) } }
1036     { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #2 + #4 ) ) } }
1037     { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #3 + #4 ) ) } }
1038   }
1039 }
1040 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
1041 {
1042   \use:e
1043   {
1044     \__color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n
1045     { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#1) } }
1046   }
1047 }
1048 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n #1
1049 { \__color_backend:nnn {#1} {#1} {#1} }
1050 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
1051 { \__color_backend_rgb:w #1 \s__color_stop }
1052 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:w
1053 #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 \s__color_stop
1054 {
1055   \use:e
1056   {
1057     \__color_backend:nnn
1058     { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#1) } }
1059     { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#2) } }
1060     { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#3) } }
1061   }
1062 }
1063 \cs_new_protected:Npe \__color_backend:nnn #1#2#3
1064 {
1065   \__kernel_backend_scope:n
1066   {
1067     stroke =
1068     "
1069     rgb
1070     (
1071       #1 \c_percent_str ,
1072       #2 \c_percent_str ,
1073       #3 \c_percent_str
1074     )
1075     "
1076   }
1077 }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n` and others.)

At present, these are no-ops.

```

1078 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2 { }
1079 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2 { }
1080 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1081 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

`_color_backend_fill_reset:`

`_color_backend_stroke_reset:`

```

1082 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
1083 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_reset: { }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_reset:` and `_color_backend_stroke_reset:.`)

`_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn`

`_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn`

No support at present.

```

1084 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }
1085 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn` and `_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn.`)

1086 `</divisvgm>`

1087 `</package>`

3.5 Font handling integration

In Lua_T_E_X these colors should also be usable to color fonts, so luaotfload color handling is extended to include these.

```

1088 <*lua>

1089 local l = lpeg
1090 local spaces = l.P' '^0
1091 local digit16 = l.R('09', 'af', 'AF')
1092
1093 local octet = digit16 * digit16 / function(s)
1094   return string.format('%.3g ', tonumber(s, 16) / 255)
1095 end
1096
1097 if luaotfload and luaotfload.set_transparent_colorstack then
1098   local htmlcolor = l.Cs(octet * octet * octet * -1 * l.Cc'rg')
1099   local color_export = {
1100     token.create'tex_endlocalcontrol:D',
1101     token.create'tex_hpack:D',
1102     token.new(0, 1),
1103     token.create'color_export:nnN',
1104     token.new(0, 1),
1105     '',
1106     token.new(0, 2),
1107     token.new(0, 1),
1108     'backend',
1109     token.new(0, 2),
1110     token.create'l_tmpa_tl',
1111     token.create'exp_after:wN',
1112     token.create'__color_select:nn',

```

```

1113     token.create'l_tmpa_tl',
1114     token.new(0, 2),
1115 }
1116 local group_end = token.create'group_end:'
1117 local value = (1 - l.P'}')^0
1118 luatexbase.add_to_callback('luaotfload.parse_color', function (value)
1119 % Also allow HTML colors to preserve compatibility
1120     local html = htmlcolor:match(value)
1121     if html then return html end
1122
1123 % If no l3color named color with this name is known, check for defined xcolor colors
1124     local l3color_prop = token.get_macro(string.format('l__color_named_%s_prop', value))
1125     if l3color_prop == nil or l3color_prop == '' then
1126         local legacy_color_macro = token.create(string.format('\\color@%s', value))
1127         if legacy_color_macro.cmdname ~= 'undefined_cs' then
1128             token.put_next(legacy_color_macro)
1129             return token.scan_argument()
1130         end
1131     end
1132
1133     tex.runtoks(function()
1134         token.get_next()
1135         color_export[6] = value
1136         tex.sprint(-2, color_export)
1137     end)
1138     local list = token.scan_list()
1139     if not list.head or list.head.next
1140         or list.head.subtype ~= node.subtype'pdf_colorstack' then
1141         error'Unexpected backend behavior'
1142     end
1143     local cmd = list.head.data
1144     node.free(list)
1145     return cmd
1146 end, 'l3color')
1147 end
1148 </lua>
1149 <*luatex>
1150 <*package>
1151 \lua_load_module:n {l3backend-luatex}
1152 </package>
1153 </luatex>

```

4 l3backend-draw implementation

```

1154 <*package>
1155 <@@=draw>

```

4.1 dvips backend

```

1156 <*dvips>

```

`__draw_backend_literal:n` The same as literal PostScript: same arguments about positioning apply here.
`__draw_backend_literal:e`

```

1157 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_literal:n \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
1158 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__draw_backend_literal:n { e }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_literal:n.)

__draw_backend_begin: The `ps::[begin]` special here deals with positioning but allows us to continue on to a matching `ps::[end]`: contrast with `ps:`, which positions but where we can't split material between separate calls. The `@beginspecial/@endspecial` pair are from `special.pro` and correct the scale and y -axis direction. As for `pgf`, we need to save the current point as this is required for box placement. (Note that `@beginspecial/@endspecial` forms a backend scope.)

```

1159 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_begin:
1160 {
1161   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1162   \__draw_backend_literal:n { /draw.x~currentpoint~/draw.y~exch~def~def }
1163   \__draw_backend_literal:n { @beginspecial }
1164 }
1165 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_end:
1166 {
1167   \__draw_backend_literal:n { @endspecial }
1168   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1169 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_begin: and __draw_backend_end:.)

__draw_backend_scope_begin: Scope here may need to contain saved definitions, so the entire memory rather than just the graphic state has to be sent to the stack.

```

\__draw_backend_scope_end:
1170 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_scope_begin:
1171 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { save } }
1172 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_scope_end:
1173 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { restore } }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_scope_begin: and __draw_backend_scope_end:.)

__draw_backend_moveto:nn Path creation operations mainly resolve directly to PostScript primitive steps, with only the need to convert to `bp`. Notice that `x`-type expansion is included here to ensure that any variable values are forced to literals before any possible caching. There is no native rectangular path command (without also clipping, filling or stroking), so that task is done using a small amount of PostScript.

```

1174 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2
1175 {
1176   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1177   {
1178     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~
1179     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ moveto
1180   }
1181 }
1182 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
1183 {
1184   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1185   {
1186     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~
1187     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ lineto
1188   }

```



```

1189 }
1190 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1191 {
1192   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1193   {
1194     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~
1195     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1196     moveto~dup~0~rlineto~exch~0~exch~rlineto~neg~0~rlineto~closepath
1197   }
1198 }
1199 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1200 {
1201   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1202   {
1203     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1204     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1205     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#6} ~
1206     curveto
1207   }
1208 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_moveto:nn and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_evenodd_rule: The even-odd rule here can be implemented as a simply switch.
\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
\g__draw_draw_eor_bool
1209 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1210 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1211 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1212 { \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1213 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_evenodd_rule:, __draw_backend_nonzero_rule:, and \g__draw_draw_eor_bool.)

Unlike PDF, PostScript doesn't track separate colors for strokes and other elements. It is also desirable to have the clip keyword after a stroke or fill. To achieve those outcomes, there is some work to do. For color, the stroke color is simple but the fill one has to be inserted by hand. For clipping, the required ordering is achieved using a T_EX switch. All of the operations end with a new path instruction as they do not terminate (again in contrast to PDF).

```

\__draw_backend_closepath:
\__draw_backend_stroke:
\__draw_backend_closestroke:
\__draw_backend_fill:
\__draw_backend_fillstroke:
\__draw_backend_clip:
\__draw_backend_discardpath:
\g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1214 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1215 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { closepath } }
1216 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1217 {
1218   \__draw_backend_literal:n { gsave }
1219   \__draw_backend_literal:n { color.sc }
1220   \__draw_backend_literal:n { stroke }
1221   \__draw_backend_literal:n { grestore }
1222   \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1223   {
1224     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1225     {
1226       \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1227       clip
1228     }

```

```

1229     }
1230     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1231     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1232 }
1233 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1234 {
1235     \__draw_backend_closepath:
1236     \__draw_backend_stroke:
1237 }
1238 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1239 {
1240     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1241     {
1242         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1243         fill
1244     }
1245     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1246     {
1247         \__draw_backend_literal:e
1248         {
1249             \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1250             clip
1251         }
1252     }
1253     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1254     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1255 }
1256 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1257 {
1258     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1259     {
1260         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1261         fill
1262     }
1263     \__draw_backend_literal:n { gsave }
1264     \__draw_backend_literal:n { color.sc }
1265     \__draw_backend_literal:n { stroke }
1266     \__draw_backend_literal:n { grestore }
1267     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1268     {
1269         \__draw_backend_literal:e
1270         {
1271             \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1272             clip
1273         }
1274     }
1275     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1276     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1277 }
1278 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1279 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool }
1280 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1281 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1282 {

```

```

1283 \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1284 {
1285   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1286   {
1287     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1288     clip
1289   }
1290 }
1291 \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1292 \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1293 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_closepath: and others.)

Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PostScript operations.

```

\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn
\__draw_backend_dash:n
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n
\__draw_backend_cap_but:
\__draw_backend_cap_round:
\__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
\__draw_backend_join_miter:
\__draw_backend_join_round:
\__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1294 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1295 {
1296   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1297   {
1298     [
1299       \exp_args:Nf \use:n
1300       { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1301     ] ~
1302     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ setdash
1303   }
1304 }
1305 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1306 { ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1307 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1308 {
1309   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1310   { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ setlinewidth }
1311 }
1312 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1313 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { #1 ~ setmiterlimit } }
1314 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:
1315 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ setlinecap } }
1316 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1317 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ setlinecap } }
1318 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1319 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ setlinecap } }
1320 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1321 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ setlinejoin } }
1322 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1323 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ setlinejoin } }
1324 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1325 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ setlinejoin } }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn and others.)

__draw_backend_cm:nnnn

In dvips, keeping the transformations in line with the engine is unfortunately not possible for scaling and rotations: even if we decompose the matrix into those operations, there is still no backend tracking (*cf.* dvipdfmx/X_YTEX). Thus we take the shortest path available and simply dump the matrix as given.

```

1326 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1327 {
1328   \__draw_backend_literal:n
1329   { [ #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ 0 ~ 0 ] ~ concat }
1330 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_cm:nnnn.)

__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn

Inside a picture `@beginspecial/@endspecial` are active, which is normally a good thing but means that the position and scaling would be off if the box was inserted directly. To deal with that, there are a number of possible approaches. A previous implementation suggested by Tom Rokici used `@endspecial/@beginspecial`. This avoids needing internals of `dvips`, but fails if there the box is used inside a scope (see <https://github.com/latex3/latex3/issues/1504>). Instead, we use the same method as `pgf`, which means tracking the position at the PostScript level. Also note that using `@endspecial` would close the scope it creates, meaning that after a box insertion, any local changes would be lost. Keeping `dvips` on track is non-trivial, hence the `[begin]/[end]` pair before the `save` and around the `restore`.

```

1331 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1332 {
1333   \__draw_backend_literal:n { save }
1334   \__draw_backend_literal:n { 72~Resolution~div~72~VResolution~div~neg~scale }
1335   \__draw_backend_literal:n { magscale { 1~DVImag~div~dup~scale } if }
1336   \__draw_backend_literal:n { draw.x~neg~draw.y~neg~translate }
1337   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1338   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1339   \__draw_backend_literal:n { save }
1340   \__draw_backend_literal:n { currentpoint }
1341   \__draw_backend_literal:n { currentpoint~translate }
1342   \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn { 1 } { 0 } { 0 } { -1 }
1343   \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
1344   \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn { 1 } { 0 } { 0 } { -1 }
1345   \__draw_backend_literal:n { neg~exch~neg~exch~translate }
1346   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1347   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
1348   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1349   \__draw_backend_literal:n { restore }
1350   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1351   \__draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1352   \__draw_backend_literal:n { restore }
1353 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn.)

```

1354 </dvips>

```

4.2 LuaTeX, pdfTeX, dvipdfmx and XeTeX

LuaTeX, pdfTeX, dvipdfmx and XeTeX directly produce PDF output and understand a shared set of specials for drawing commands.

```

1355 <*dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

4.2.1 Drawing

`_draw_backend_literal:n` Pass data through using a dedicated interface.

`_draw_backend_literal:e`

```

1356 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_literal:n \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
1357 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_draw_backend_literal:n { e }

(End of definition for \_draw_backend_literal:n.)

```

`_draw_backend_begin:` No special requirements here, so simply set up a drawing scope.

`_draw_backend_end:`

```

1358 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_begin:
1359 { \_draw_backend_scope_begin: }
1360 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_end:
1361 { \_draw_backend_scope_end: }

(End of definition for \_draw_backend_begin: and \_draw_backend_end:.)

```

`_draw_backend_scope_begin:` Use the backend-level scope mechanisms.

`_draw_backend_scope_end:`

```

1362 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_scope_begin: \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1363 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_scope_end: \_kernel_backend_scope_end:

(End of definition for \_draw_backend_scope_begin: and \_draw_backend_scope_end:.)

```

`_draw_backend_moveto:nn` Path creation operations all resolve directly to PDF primitive steps, with only the need

`_draw_backend_lineto:nn` to convert to bp.

`_draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn`

`_draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn`

```

1364 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2
1365 {
1366   \_draw_backend_literal:e
1367   { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ m }
1368 }
1369 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
1370 {
1371   \_draw_backend_literal:e
1372   { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ l }
1373 }
1374 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1375 {
1376   \_draw_backend_literal:e
1377   {
1378     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1379     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1380     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#6} ~
1381     c
1382   }
1383 }
1384 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1385 {
1386   \_draw_backend_literal:e
1387   {
1388     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1389     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1390     re
1391   }
1392 }

(End of definition for \_draw_backend_moveto:nn and others.)

```

`_draw_backend_evenodd_rule:` The even-odd rule here can be implemented as a simply switch.

```

\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
\g__draw_draw_eor_bool
1393 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1394 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1395 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1396 { \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1397 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool

```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_evenodd_rule:`, `_draw_backend_nonzero_rule:`, and `\g__draw_draw_eor_bool`.)

`__draw_backend_closepath:` Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PDF operations.

```

\__draw_backend_stroke:
\__draw_backend_closestroke:
\__draw_backend_fill:
\__draw_backend_fillstroke:
\__draw_backend_clip:
\__draw_backend_discardpath:
1398 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1399 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { h } }
1400 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1401 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { S } }
1402 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1403 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { s } }
1404 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1405 {
1406   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1407   { f \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1408 }
1409 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1410 {
1411   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1412   { B \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1413 }
1414 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1415 {
1416   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1417   { W \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1418 }
1419 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1420 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { n } }

```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_closepath:` and others.)

`_draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PDF operations.

```

\__draw_backend_dash:n
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n
\__draw_backend_cap_butt:
\__draw_backend_cap_round:
\__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
\__draw_backend_join_miter:
\__draw_backend_join_round:
\__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1421 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1422 {
1423   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1424   {
1425     [
1426       \exp_args:Nf \use:n
1427       { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1428     ] ~
1429     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ d
1430   }
1431 }
1432 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1433 { ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1434 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1435 {
1436   \__draw_backend_literal:e

```

```

1437     { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ w }
1438   }
1439   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1440     { \__draw_backend_literal:e { #1 ~ M } }
1441   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:
1442     { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ J } }
1443   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1444     { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ J } }
1445   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1446     { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ J } }
1447   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1448     { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ j } }
1449   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1450     { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ j } }
1451   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1452     { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ j } }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn and others.)

__draw_backend_cm:nnnn
__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn

Another split here between LuaTeX/pdfTeX and dvipdfmx/XqTeX. In the former, we have a direct method to maintain alignment: the backend can use a matrix itself. For dvipdfmx/XqTeX, we can to decompose the matrix into rotations and a scaling, then use those operations as they are handled by the backend. (There is backend support for matrix operations in dvipdfmx/XqTeX, but as a matched pair so not suitable for the “stand alone” transformation set up here.) The specials used here are from xdvipdfmx originally: they are well-tested, but probably equivalent to the pdf: versions!

```

1453   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1454     {
1455       <*luatex | pdftex>
1456         \__kernel_backend_matrix:n { #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 }
1457       </luatex | pdftex>
1458       <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1459         \__draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
1460         \__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn
1461       </dvipdfmx | xetex>
1462     }
1463   <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1464   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1465     {
1466       \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1467       {
1468         x:rotate~
1469         \fp_compare:nNnTF {#1} = \c_zero_fp
1470           { 0 }
1471           { \fp_eval:n { round ( -#1 , 5 ) } }
1472       }
1473       \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1474       {
1475         x:scale~
1476         \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
1477         \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
1478       }
1479       \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1480       {

```

```

1481      x:rotate~
1482      \fp_compare:nNnTF {#4} = \c_zero_fp
1483      { 0 }
1484      { \fp_eval:n { round ( -#4 , 5 ) } }
1485    }
1486  }
1487 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_cm:nnnn` and `_draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn`.)

```

\_draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN
\_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN
\_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN
\_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN

```

Internally, transformations for drawing are tracked as a matrix. Not all engines provide a way of dealing with this: if we use a raw matrix, the engine loses track of positions (for example for hyperlinks), and this is not desirable. They do, however, allow us to track rotations and scalings. Luckily, we can decompose any (two-dimensional) matrix into two rotations and a single scaling:

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \beta & \sin \beta \\ -\sin \beta & \cos \beta \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} w_1 & 0 \\ 0 & w_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \cos \gamma & \sin \gamma \\ -\sin \gamma & \cos \gamma \end{bmatrix}$$

The parent matrix can be converted to

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} E & H \\ -H & E \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} F & G \\ G & -F \end{bmatrix}$$

From these, we can find that

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{w_1 + w_2}{2} &= \sqrt{E^2 + H^2} \\ \frac{w_1 - w_2}{2} &= \sqrt{F^2 + G^2} \\ \gamma - \beta &= \tan^{-1}(G/F) \\ \gamma + \beta &= \tan^{-1}(H/E) \end{aligned}$$

at which point we just have to do various pieces of re-arrangement to get all of the values. (See J. Blinn, *IEEE Comput. Graph. Appl.*, 1996, **16**, 82–88.) There is one wrinkle: the PostScript (and PDF) way of specifying a transformation matrix exchanges where one would normally expect B and C to be.

```

1488 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1489 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1490 {
1491   \use:e
1492   {
1493     \_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN
1494     { \fp_eval:n { (#1 + #4) / 2 } }
1495     { \fp_eval:n { (#1 - #4) / 2 } }
1496     { \fp_eval:n { (#3 + #2) / 2 } }
1497     { \fp_eval:n { (#3 - #2) / 2 } }
1498   }
1499   #5
1500 }
1501 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1502 {
1503   \use:e

```



```

1504 {
1505   \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN
1506   { \fp_eval:n { 2 * sqrt ( #1 * #1 + #4 * #4 ) } }
1507   { \fp_eval:n { 2 * sqrt ( #2 * #2 + #3 * #3 ) } }
1508   { \fp_eval:n { atand ( #3 , #2 ) } }
1509   { \fp_eval:n { atand ( #4 , #1 ) } }
1510 }
1511 #5
1512 }
1513 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1514 {
1515   \use:e
1516   {
1517     \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN
1518     { \fp_eval:n { ( #4 - #3 ) / 2 } }
1519     { \fp_eval:n { ( #1 + #2 ) / 2 } }
1520     { \fp_eval:n { ( #1 - #2 ) / 2 } }
1521     { \fp_eval:n { ( #4 + #3 ) / 2 } }
1522   }
1523   #5
1524 }
1525 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1526 {
1527   \fp_compare:nNnTF { abs ( #2 ) } > { abs ( #3 ) }
1528   { #5 {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} }
1529   { #5 {#1} {#3} {#2} {#4} }
1530 }
1531 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN and others.)

__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn

Inserting a T_EX box transformed to the requested position and using the current matrix is done using a mixture of T_EX and low-level manipulation. The offset can be handled by T_EX, so only any rotation/skew/scaling component needs to be done using the matrix operation. As this operation can never be cached, the scope is set directly not using the draw version.

```

1532 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1533 {
1534   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1535   < *luatex | pdftex >
1536   \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
1537   < /luatex | pdftex >
1538   < *dvipdfmx | xetex >
1539   \__kernel_backend_literal:n
1540   { pdf:btrans~matrix~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ #5 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
1541   < /dvipdfmx | xetex >
1542   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
1543   < *dvipdfmx | xetex >
1544   \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:etrans }
1545   < /dvipdfmx | xetex >
1546   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
1547 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn.)

```

1548 < /dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex >

```

4.3 dvisvgm backend

1549 $\langle *dvisvgm \rangle$

`_draw_backend_literal:n` The same as the more general literal call.

`_draw_backend_literal:e` 1550 `\cs_new_eq:NN _draw_backend_literal:n _kernel_backend_literal_svg:n`
 1551 `\cs_generate_variant:Nn _draw_backend_literal:n { e }`

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_literal:n`.)

`_draw_backend_scope_begin:` Use the backend-level scope mechanisms.

`_draw_backend_scope_end:` 1552 `\cs_new_eq:NN _draw_backend_scope_begin: _kernel_backend_scope_begin:`
 1553 `\cs_new_eq:NN _draw_backend_scope_end: _kernel_backend_scope_end:`

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_scope_begin:` and `_draw_backend_scope_end:.`)

`_draw_backend_begin:` A drawing needs to be set up such that the co-ordinate system is translated. That is
`_draw_backend_end:` done inside a scope, which as described below

1554 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_begin:`
 1555 `{`
 1556 `_kernel_backend_scope_begin:`
 1557 `_kernel_backend_scope:n { transform="translate({?x},{?y})~scale(1,-1)" }`
 1558 `}`
 1559 `\cs_new_eq:NN _draw_backend_end: _kernel_backend_scope_end:`

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_begin:` and `_draw_backend_end:.`)

`_draw_backend_moveto:nn` Once again, some work is needed to get path constructs correct. Rather than write the
`_draw_backend_lineto:nn` values as they are given, the entire path needs to be collected up before being output
`_draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn` in one go. For that we use a dedicated storage routine, which adds spaces as required.
`_draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn` Since paths should be fully expanded there is no need to worry about the internal x-type
`_draw_backend_add_to_path:n` expansion.

`\g__draw_backend_path_tl` 1560 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2`
 1561 `{`
 1562 `_draw_backend_add_to_path:n`
 1563 `{ M ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }`
 1564 `}`
 1565 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2`
 1566 `{`
 1567 `_draw_backend_add_to_path:n`
 1568 `{ L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }`
 1569 `}`
 1570 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4`
 1571 `{`
 1572 `_draw_backend_add_to_path:n`
 1573 `{`
 1574 `M ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2}`
 1575 `h ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#3} ~`
 1576 `v ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#4} ~`
 1577 `h ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { -#3 } ~`
 1578 `Z`
 1579 `}`
 1580 `}`
 1581 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6`
 1582 `{`

```

1583 \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n
1584 {
1585     C ~
1586     \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} ~
1587     \dim_to_decimal:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#4} ~
1588     \dim_to_decimal:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#6}
1589 }
1590 }
1591 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n #1
1592 {
1593     \tl_gset:Nx \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1594     {
1595         \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1596         \tl_if_empty:NF \g__draw_backend_path_tl { \c_space_tl }
1597         #1
1598     }
1599 }
1600 \tl_new:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_moveto:nn and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_evenodd_rule: The fill rules here have to be handled as scopes.
\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1601 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1602 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { fill-rule="evenodd" } }
1603 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1604 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { fill-rule="nonzero" } }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_evenodd_rule: and __draw_backend_nonzero_rule:.)

```

\__draw_backend_path:n
\__draw_backend_closepath:
\__draw_backend_stroke:
\__draw_backend_closestroke:
\__draw_backend_fill:
\__draw_backend_fillstroke:
\__draw_backend_clip:
\__draw_backend_discardpath:
\g__draw_draw_clip_bool
\g__draw_draw_path_int

```

Setting fill and stroke effects and doing clipping all has to be done using scopes. This means setting up the various requirements in a shared auxiliary which deals with the bits and pieces. Clipping paths are reused for path drawing; not essential but avoids constructing them twice. Discarding a path needs a separate function as it's not quite the same.

```

1605 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1606 { \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n { Z } }
1607 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_path:n #1
1608 {
1609     \bool_if:NTF \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1610     {
1611         \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
1612         \__draw_backend_literal:e
1613         {
1614             < clipPath~id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " >
1615             { ?nl }
1616             <path~d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl "/> { ?nl }
1617             < /clipPath > { ? nl }
1618             <
1619             use~xlink:href =
1620             "\c_hash_str l3path \int_use:N \g__draw_backend_path_int " ~
1621             #1
1622             />
1623         }
1624         \__kernel_backend_scope:e

```

```

1625         {
1626             clip-path =
1627                 "url( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int)"
1628         }
1629     }
1630     {
1631         \__draw_backend_literal:e
1632         { <path ~ d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl " ~ #1 /> }
1633     }
1634     \tl_gclear:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1635     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1636 }
1637 \int_new:N \g__draw_backend_path_int
1638 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1639 { \__draw_backend_path:n { style="fill:none" } }
1640 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1641 {
1642     \__draw_backend_closepath:
1643     \__draw_backend_stroke:
1644 }
1645 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1646 { \__draw_backend_path:n { style="stroke:none" } }
1647 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1648 { \__draw_backend_path:n { } }
1649 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1650 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool }
1651 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1652 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1653 {
1654     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1655     {
1656         \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
1657         \__draw_backend_literal:e
1658         {
1659             < clipPath~id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " >
1660             { ?nl }
1661             <path~d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl "/> { ?nl }
1662             < /clipPath >
1663         }
1664         \__kernel_backend_scope:e
1665         {
1666             clip-path =
1667                 "url( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int)"
1668         }
1669     }
1670     \tl_gclear:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1671     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1672 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_path:n and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn
\__draw_backend_dash:n
\__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n
\__draw_backend_cap_but:
\__draw_backend_cap_round:
\__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
\__draw_backend_join_miter:
\__draw_backend_join_round:
\__draw_backend_join_bevel:

```

All of these ideas are properties of scopes in SVG. The only slight complexity is converting the dash array properly (doing any required maths).

```

1673 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2

```

```

1674 {
1675   \use:e
1676   {
1677     \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
1678     { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1679     { \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }
1680   }
1681 }
1682 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1683 { , \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1684 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn #1#2
1685 {
1686   \__kernel_backend_scope:e
1687   {
1688     stroke-dasharray =
1689     "
1690     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1691     { none }
1692     { \use_none:n #1 }
1693     " ~
1694     stroke-offset=" #2 "
1695   }
1696 }
1697 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1698 { \__kernel_backend_scope:e { stroke-width=" \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} " } }
1699 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1700 { \__kernel_backend_scope:e { stroke-miterlimit=" #1 " } }
1701 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:
1702 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="butt" } }
1703 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1704 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="round" } }
1705 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1706 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="square" } }
1707 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1708 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="miter" } }
1709 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1710 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="round" } }
1711 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1712 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="bevel" } }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn and others.)

__draw_backend_cm:nnnn The four arguments here are floats (the affine matrix), the last two are a displacement vector.

```

1713 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1714 {
1715   \__kernel_backend_scope:n
1716   {
1717     transform =
1718     " matrix ( #1 , #2 , #3 , #4 , Opt , Opt ) "
1719   }
1720 }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_cm:nnnn.)

`_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`

No special savings can be made here: simply displace the box inside a scope. As there is nothing to re-box, just make the box passed of zero size.

```

1721 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1722 {
1723   \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1724   \_draw_backend_cm:nnnn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
1725   \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
1726   {
1727     < g~
1728     stroke="none"~
1729     transform="scale(-1,1)~translate({?x},{?y})~scale(-1,-1)"
1730     >
1731   }
1732   \box_set_wd:Nn #1 { Opt }
1733   \box_set_ht:Nn #1 { Opt }
1734   \box_set_dp:Nn #1 { Opt }
1735   \box_use:N #1
1736   \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { </g> }
1737   \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
1738 }

```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`.)

1739 `</dvisvgm>`

1740 `</package>`

5 l3backend-graphics implementation

```

1741 <*package>
1742 <@@=graphics>

```

`_graphics_backend_loaded:n`

To deal with file load ordering. Plain users are on their own.

```

1743 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_loaded:n #1
1744 {
1745   \cs_if_exist:NTF \hook_gput_code:nnn
1746   {
1747     \hook_gput_code:nnn
1748     { package / l3graphics / after }
1749     { backend }
1750     {#1}
1751   }
1752   {#1}
1753 }

```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_loaded:n`.)

5.1 dvips backend

1754 `<*dvips>`

`\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`

```

1755 \_graphics_backend_loaded:n
1756 { \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq { .eps , .ps } }

```

(End of definition for `\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`.)

`_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n`
`_graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n`

Simply use the generic function.

```
1757 \_graphics_backend_loaded:n
1758 {
1759   \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \_graphics_read_bb:n
1760   \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \_graphics_read_bb:n
1761 }
```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` and `_graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n`.)

`_graphics_backend_include_eps:n`
`_graphics_backend_include_ps:n`

The special syntax is relatively clear here: remember we need PostScript sizes here.

```
1762 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1763 {
1764   \_kernel_backend_literal:e
1765   {
1766     PSfile = #1 \c_space_tl
1767     llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
1768     lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1769     urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
1770     ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
1771   }
1772 }
1773 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_include_ps:n \_graphics_backend_include_eps:n
```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and `_graphics_backend_include_ps:n`.)

`_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```
1774 \_graphics_backend_loaded:n
1775 { \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \_graphics_get_pagecount:n }
```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```
1776 </dvips>
```

5.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

```
1777 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

`\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`

```
1778 \_graphics_backend_loaded:n
1779 {
1780   \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
1781   \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
1782   { .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg }
1783 }
```

(End of definition for `\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`.)

`\l__graphics_attr_tl`

In PDF mode, additional attributes of an graphic (such as page number) are needed both to obtain the bounding box and when inserting the graphic: this occurs as the graphic dictionary approach means they are read as part of the bounding box operation. As such, it is easier to track additional attributes using a dedicated `tl` rather than build up the same data twice.

```
1784 \tl_new:N \l__graphics_attr_tl
```

(End of definition for \l__graphics_attr_tl.)

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n
\__graphics_backend_dequote:w
1785 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
1786 {
1787   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
1788   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1789   \tl_set:Ne \l__graphics_attr_tl
1790   {
1791     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1792     { :D \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1793     \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1794     { :I }
1795     \str_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pdf_str
1796     { :X \l__graphics_pdf_str }
1797   }
1798   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n {#1}
1799 }
1800 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1801 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1802 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
1803 {
1804   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1805   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1806   \tl_set:Ne \l__graphics_attr_tl
1807   {
1808     : \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1809     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1810     { :P \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1811     \str_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pdf_str
1812     { :X \l__graphics_pdf_str }
1813   }
1814   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n {#1}
1815 }
1816 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n #1
1817 {
1818   \__graphics_bb_restore:eF { #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl }
1819   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n {#1} }
1820 }

```

Measuring the graphic is done by boxing up: for PDF graphics we could use `\tex_pdfximagebbox:D`, but if doesn't work for other types. As the box always starts at (0,0) there is no need to worry about the lower-left position. Quotes need to be *removed* as LuaTeX does not like them here.

```

1821 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n #1
1822 {
1823   \exp_args:Ne \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n
1824   { \__graphics_backend_dequote:w #1 " #1 " \s__graphics_stop }
1825   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl _int }
1826   { \tex_the:D \tex_pdflastximage:D }

```



```

1827 \__graphics_bb_save:e { #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl }
1828 }
1829 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n #1
1830 {
1831 \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfximage:D
1832 \bool_lazy_any:nT
1833 {
1834 { \l__graphics_interpolate_bool }
1835 { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1836 { ! \str_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_pdf_str }
1837 }
1838 {
1839 attr ~
1840 {
1841 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1842 { /Decode~[ \l__graphics_decodearray_str ] }
1843 \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1844 { /Interpolate~true }
1845 \l__graphics_pdf_str
1846 }
1847 }
1848 \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 0
1849 { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1850 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1851 { \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
1852 {#1}
1853 \hbox_set:Nn \l__graphics_internal_box
1854 { \tex_pdfrefximage:D \tex_pdflastximage:D }
1855 \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { \box_wd:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
1856 \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { \box_ht:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
1857 }
1858 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_dequote:w #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop {#2}

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n
__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
__graphics_backend_include_png:n

Images are already loaded for the measurement part of the code, so inclusion is straightforward, with only any attributes to worry about. The latter carry through from determination of the bounding box.

```

1859 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n #1
1860 {
1861 \tex_pdfrefximage:D
1862 \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl _int }
1863 }
1864 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1865 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1866 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_include_jpg:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm
__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
\l__graphics_backend_dir_str
\l__graphics_backend_name_str
\l__graphics_backend_ext_str

EPS graphics may be included in LuaTeX/pdfTeX by conversion to PDF: this requires restricted shell escape. Modelled on the `epstopdf` L^AT_EX 2_ε package, but simplified, conversion takes place here if we have shell access.

```

1867 \sys_if_shell:T
1868 {

```

```

1869 \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_dir_str
1870 \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1871 \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1872 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n #1
1873 {
1874   \file_parse_full_name:nNNN {#1}
1875   \l__graphics_backend_dir_str
1876   \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1877   \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1878   \exp_args:Ne \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nn
1879   {
1880     \exp_args:Ne \__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1881     {
1882       \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1883       - \str_tail:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1884       -converted-to.pdf
1885     }
1886   }
1887   {#1}
1888 }
1889 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
1890 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nn #1#2
1891 {
1892   \file_compare_timestamp:nNnT {#2} > {#1}
1893   {
1894     \sys_shell_now:n
1895     { repstopdf ~ #2 ~ #1 }
1896   }
1897   \tl_set:Nn \l__graphics_final_name_str {#1}
1898   \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n {#1}
1899 }
1900 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1901 {
1902   \file_parse_full_name:nNNN {#1}
1903   \l__graphics_backend_dir_str \l__graphics_backend_name_str \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1904   \exp_args:Ne \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
1905   {
1906     \exp_args:Ne \__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1907     {
1908       \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1909       - \str_tail:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1910       -converted-to.pdf
1911     }
1912   }
1913 }
1914 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
1915 }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n Simply load and store.

```

1916 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n #1
1917 {
1918   \tex_pdfximage:D {#1}

```

```

1919 \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 _pages_int }
1920 { \int_use:N \tex_pdflastximagepages:D }
1921 }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n.)

```

1922 </luatex | pdftex>

```

5.3 dvipdfmx backend

```

1923 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

\l_graphics_search_ext_seq

```

1924 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1925 {
1926   \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
1927   { .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg , .bmp }
1928 }

```

(End of definition for \l_graphics_search_ext_seq.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n

Simply use the generic functions: only for dvipdfmx in the extraction cases.

```

1929 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1930 {
1931   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
1932   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
1933 }
1934 <*dvipdfmx>
1935 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
1936 {
1937   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
1938   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1939   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
1940 }
1941 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1942 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1943 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1944 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
1945 {
1946   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1947   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1948   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
1949 }
1950 </dvipdfmx>

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and others.)

\g__graphics_track_int

Used to track the object number associated with each graphic.

```

1951 \int_new:N \g__graphics_track_int

```

(End of definition for \g__graphics_track_int.)

_graphics_backend_include_eps:n
 _graphics_backend_include_ps:n
 _graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
 _graphics_backend_include_jpseg:n
 _graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
 _graphics_backend_include_png:n
 _graphics_backend_include_bmp:n
 _graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn
 _graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn
 _graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn

The special syntax depends on the file type. There is a difference in how PDF graphics are best handled between dvipdfmx and Xe_{La}TeX: for the latter it is better to use the primitive route. The relevant code for that is included later in this file.

```

1952 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1953 {
1954   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1955   {
1956     PSfile = #1 \c_space_tl
1957     llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
1958     lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1959     urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
1960     ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
1961   }
1962 }
1963 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_include_ps:n \_graphics_backend_include_eps:n
1964 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_jpg:n #1
1965 { \_graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn {#1} { image } }
1966 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \_graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1967 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_include_png:n \_graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1968 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_include_bmp:n \_graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1969 {*dvipdfmx}
1970 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
1971 { \_graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn {#1} { epdf } }
1972 </dvipdfmx>

```

Graphic inclusion is set up to use the fact that each image is stored in the PDF as an XObject. This means that we can include repeated images only once and refer to them. To allow that, track the nature of each image: much the same as for the direct PDF mode case.

```

1973 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn #1#2
1974 {
1975   \_graphics_backend_include_auxii:enn
1976   {
1977     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1978     { : \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
1979     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1980     { :P \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1981     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1982     { :D \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1983     \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1984     { :I }
1985   }
1986   {#1} {#2}
1987 }
1988 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn #1#2#3
1989 {
1990   \int_if_exist:cTF { c__graphics_ #2#1 _int }
1991   {
1992     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1993     { pdf:userobj~@graphic \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #2#1 _int } }
1994   }
1995   { \_graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn {#2} {#1} {#3} }
1996 }
1997 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn { e }

```

Inclusion using the specials is relatively straight-forward, but there is one wrinkle. To get the `pagebox` correct for PDF graphics in all cases, it is necessary to provide both that information and the `bbox` argument: odd things happen otherwise!

```

1998 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn #1#2#3
1999 {
2000   \int_gincr:N \g__graphics_track_int
2001   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1#2 _int } { \g__graphics_track_int }
2002   \__kernel_backend_literal:e
2003   {
2004     pdf:#3~
2005     @graphic \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #1#2 _int } ~
2006     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
2007     { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int \c_space_tl }
2008     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2009     {
2010       pagebox ~ \l__graphics_pagebox_tl \c_space_tl
2011       bbox ~
2012         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
2013         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
2014         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
2015         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim \c_space_tl
2016     }
2017     (#1)
2018     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2019     { \l__graphics_interpolate_bool }
2020     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
2021     {
2022       <<
2023       \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2024       { /Decode~[ \l__graphics_decodearray_str ] }
2025       \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2026       { /Interpolate~true }
2027       >>
2028     }
2029   }
2030 }

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and others.)

`__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```

2031 <*\dvipdfmx>
2032 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2033 { \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n }
2034 </dvipdfmx>

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```

2035 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

5.4 X_YTeX backend

```

2036 <*\xetex>

```

For X_YTeX, there are two primitives that allow us to obtain the bounding box without needing `extractbb`. The only complexity is passing the various minor variations to

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:VnN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nnNn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:VnNn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nnNn

```

a common core process. The $\text{Xe}\text{L}\text{A}\text{T}\text{E}\text{X}$ primitive omits the text box from the page box specification, so there is also some “trimming” to do here.

```

2037 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
2038 {
2039   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
2040   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2041   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN {#1} \tex_XeTeXpicfile:D
2042 }
2043 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2044 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2045 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2046 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
2047 {
2048   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2049   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2050   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN {#1} \tex_XeTeXpdffile:D
2051 }
2052 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN #1#2
2053 {
2054   \int_compare:nNnTF \l__graphics_page_int > 1
2055     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:VnN \l__graphics_page_int {#1} #2 }
2056     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn {#1} #2 { :P 1 } { page 1 } }
2057 }
2058 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN #1#2#3
2059 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn {#2} #3 { :P #1 } { page #1 } }
2060 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN { V }
2061 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2062 {
2063   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2064     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:VnNnn \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
2065     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn {#1} #2 {#3} {#4} }
2066 }
2067 }
2068 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn #1#2#3#4#5
2069 {
2070   \use:e
2071   {
2072     \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn {#2} #3 { : #1 #4 }
2073     {
2074       #5
2075       \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
2076       { \c_space_tl \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w #1 }
2077     }
2078   }
2079 }
2080 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn { V }
2081 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2082 {
2083   \__graphics_bb_restore:nF {#1#3}
2084   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxvi:nNnn {#1} #2 {#3} {#4} }
2085 }
2086 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxvi:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2087 {
2088   \hbox_set:Nn \l__graphics_internal_box { #2 #1 ~ #4 }

```

```

2089 \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { \box_wd:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
2090 \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { \box_ht:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
2091 \__graphics_bb_save:n {#1#3}
2092 }
2093 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w #1 box {#1}

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n For PDF graphics, properly supporting the `pagebox` concept in \TeX is best done using the `\tex_XeTeXpdffile:D` primitive. The syntax here is the same as for the graphic measurement part, although we know at this stage that there must be some valid setting for `\l__graphics_pagebox_tl`.

```

2094 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
2095 {
2096   \tex_XeTeXpdffile:D #1 ~
2097   \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 0
2098     { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int \c_space_tl }
2099   \exp_after:wN \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2100 }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_include_pdf:n.)

__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n Very little to do here other than cover the case of a non-PDF file.

```

2101 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n #1
2102 {
2103   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 _pages_int }
2104   {
2105     \int_max:nn
2106       { \int_use:N \tex_XeTeXpdfpagecount:D #1 ~ }
2107       { 1 }
2108   }
2109 }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n.)

2110 \langle /xetex \rangle

5.5 dvisvgm backend

2111 \langle *dvisvgm \rangle

\l_graphics_search_ext_seq

```

2112 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2113 {
2114   \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
2115     \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
2116     { .svg , .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg }
2117 }

```

(End of definition for \l_graphics_search_ext_seq.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n
 __graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
 __graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w
 __graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw
 __graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw
 __graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw
 __graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn
 __graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w

This is relatively similar to reading bounding boxes for `.eps` files. Life is though made more tricky as we cannot pick a single line for the data. So we have to loop until we collect up both height and width. To do that, we can use a marker value. We also have to allow for the default units of the lengths: they are big points and may be omitted.

```

2118 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n #1
2119 {
2120   \__graphics_bb_restore:nF {#1}
2121   {
2122     \ior_open:Nn \l__graphics_internal_ior {#1}
2123     \ior_if_eof:NTF \l__graphics_internal_ior
2124     { \msg_error:nnn { graphics } { graphic-not-found } {#1} }
2125     {
2126       \dim_zero:N \l__graphics_llx_dim
2127       \dim_zero:N \l__graphics_lly_dim
2128       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { -\c_max_dim }
2129       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { -\c_max_dim }
2130       \ior_str_map_inline:Nn \l__graphics_internal_ior
2131       {
2132         \dim_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_urx_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2133         {
2134           \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
2135           { width } \l__graphics_urx_dim {##1}
2136         }
2137         \dim_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_ury_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2138         {
2139           \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
2140           { height } \l__graphics_ury_dim {##1}
2141         }
2142         \bool_lazy_and:nnF
2143         { \dim_compare_p:nNn \l__graphics_urx_dim = { -\c_max_dim } }
2144         { \dim_compare_p:nNn \l__graphics_ury_dim = { -\c_max_dim } }
2145         { \ior_map_break: }
2146       }
2147       \__graphics_bb_save:n {#1}
2148     }
2149     \ior_close:N \l__graphics_internal_ior
2150   }
2151 }
2152 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn #1#2#3
2153 {
2154   \use:e
2155   {
2156     \cs_set_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w
2157     ##1 \tl_to_str:n {#1} = ##2 \tl_to_str:n {#1} = ##3
2158     \s__graphics_stop
2159   }
2160   {
2161     \tl_if_blank:nF {##2}
2162     {
2163       \peek_remove_spaces:n
2164       {
2165         \peek_meaning:NTF ' % '
2166         { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw #2 }
2167         {
2168           \peek_meaning:NTF " % "
2169           { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw #2 }
2170           { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw #2 }
2171         }
2172       }

```



```

2172         }
2173         ##2 \s__graphics_stop
2174     }
2175 }
2176 \use:e
2177 {
2178     \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w #3
2179     \tl_to_str:n {#1} = \tl_to_str:n {#1} =
2180     \s__graphics_stop
2181 }
2182 }
2183 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w { }
2184 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw #1 ' #2 ' #3 \s__graphics_stop
2185 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2186 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop
2187 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2188 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw #1 #2 ~ #3 \s__graphics_stop
2189 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2190 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1#2
2191 {
2192     \tex_afterassignment:D \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w
2193     \l__graphics_internal_dim #2 bp \scan_stop:
2194     \dim_set_eq:NN #1 \l__graphics_internal_dim
2195 }
2196 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w #1 \scan_stop: { }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n and others.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n

Simply use the generic function.

```

2197 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2198 {
2199     \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
2200     \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
2201 }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and __graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n

These can be included by extracting the bounding box data.

```

2202 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
2203 {
2204     \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
2205     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2206     \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
2207 }
2208 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2209 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_png:n, __graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n, and __graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n

Same as for dvipdfmx: use the generic function

```

2210 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
2211 {
2212     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2213     \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool

```

```

2214     \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
2215 }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n.)

```

\__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
\__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
\__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_include:n

```

The special syntax is relatively clear here: remember we need PostScript sizes here. (This is the same as the dvips code.)

```

2216 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
2217 { \__graphics_backend_include:nn { PSfile } {#1} }
2218 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
2219 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
2220 { \__graphics_backend_include:nn { pdffile } {#1} }
2221 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include:n #1#2
2222 {
2223     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
2224     {
2225         #1 = #2 \c_space_tl
2226         llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
2227         lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
2228         urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
2229         ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
2230     }
2231 }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_include_eps:n and others.)

```

\__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_png:n
\__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w

```

The backend here has built-in support for basic graphic inclusion (see `dvisvgm.def` for a more complex approach, needed if clipping, *etc.*, is covered at the graphic backend level). We have to deal with the fact that the image reference point is at the *top*, so there is a need for a vertical shift to put it in the right place. The other issue is that `#1` must be quote-corrected. The `dvisvgm:img` operation quotes the file name, but if it is already quoted (contains spaces) then we have an issue: we simply strip off any quotes as a result.

```

2232 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n #1
2233 {
2234     \box_move_up:nn { \l__graphics_ury_dim }
2235     {
2236         \hbox:n
2237         {
2238             \__kernel_backend_literal:e
2239             {
2240                 dvisvgm:img~
2241                 \dim_to_decimal:n { \l__graphics_urx_dim } ~
2242                 \dim_to_decimal:n { \l__graphics_ury_dim } ~
2243                 \__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w #1 " #1 " \s__graphics_stop
2244             }
2245         }
2246     }
2247 }
2248 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2249 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2250 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2251 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop
2252 {#2}

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_include_svg:n and others.)

```

\__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n
2253 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2254 { \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n }
(End of definition for \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n.)
2255 </dvisvgm>
2256 </package>

```

6 l3backend-pdf implementation

```

2257 <*package>
2258 <@=pdf>

```

Setting up PDF resources is a complex area with only limited documentation in the engine manuals. The following code builds heavily on existing ideas from `hyperref` work by Sebastian Rahtz and Heiko Oberdiek, and significant contributions by Alexander Grahn, in addition to the specific code referenced a various points.

6.1 Shared code

A very small number of items that belong at the backend level but which are common to most backends.

```

2259 <*!dvisvgm>

\l__pdf_internal_box
2260 \box_new:N \l__pdf_internal_box
(End of definition for \l__pdf_internal_box.)
2261 </!dvisvgm>

```

6.2 dvips backend

```

2262 <*dvips>

\__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n Used often enough it should be a separate function.
\__pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2263 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n #1
2264 { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { mark #1 ~ pdfmark } }
2265 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { e }
(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n.)

```

6.2.1 Catalogue entries

```

\__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2266 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2267 { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { { Catalog } << /#1 ~ #2 >> /PUT } }
2268 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2269 { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /#1 ~ #2 /DOCINFO } }
(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)

```

6.2.2 Objects

```

\__pdf_backend_object_new:
\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n
\__pdf_backend_object_id:n
2270 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new:
2271 { \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
2272 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1 { { pdf.obj #1 } }
2273 \cs_new_eq:NN \__pdf_backend_object_id:n \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_object_new:, \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n, and \__pdf_backend_object_id:n.)

```

This is where we choose the actual type: some work to get things right. To allow code sharing with the anonymous version, we use an auxiliary.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nne
\__pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn
2274 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
2275 {
2276   \__pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn
2277   { \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#1} }
2278   {#2} {#3}
2279 }
2280 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn { nne }
2281 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn #1#2#3
2282 {
2283   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2284   {
2285     /objdef ~ #1
2286     /type
2287     \str_case:nn {#2}
2288     {
2289       { array } { /array }
2290       { dict } { /dict }
2291       { fstream } { /stream }
2292       { stream } { /stream }
2293     }
2294     /OBJ
2295   }
2296   \use:c { __pdf_backend_object_write_ #2 :nn } {#1} {#3}
2297 }
2298 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn #1#2
2299 {
2300   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2301   { #1 ~0~ [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] ~ /PUTINTERVAL }
2302 }
2303 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn #1#2
2304 {
2305   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2306   { #1 << \exp_not:n {#2} >> /PUT }
2307 }
2308 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn #1#2
2309 {
2310   \exp_args:Ne
2311   \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nnn {#1} #2
2312 }
2313 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nnn #1#2#3
2314 {

```

```

2315 \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2316 {
2317   SDict ~ begin ~
2318   mark ~ #1 ~ << #2 >> /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2319   mark ~ #1 ~ ( #3 )~ ( r )~ file ~ /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2320   end
2321 }
2322 }
2323 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn #1#2
2324 {
2325   \exp_args:Ne
2326   \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn {#1} #2
2327 }
2328 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn #1#2#3
2329 {
2330   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2331   {
2332     mark ~ #1 ~ ( #3 ) /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2333     mark ~ #1 ~ << #2 >> /PUT ~ pdfmark
2334   }
2335 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_write:nnn and others.)

__pdf_backend_object_now:nn No anonymous objects, so things are done manually.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_now:ne
2336 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2337 {
2338   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2339   \__pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn
2340   { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int } }
2341   {#1} {#2}
2342 }
2343 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn { ne }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_now:nn.)

__pdf_backend_object_last: Much like the annotation version.

```

2344 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_last:
2345 { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int } }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_last:.)

_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n Page references are easy in dvips.

```

2346 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2347 { { Page #1 } }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n.)

6.2.3 Annotations

In dvips, annotations have to be constructed manually. As such, we need the object code above for some definitions.

\l__pdf_backend_content_box The content of an annotation.

```

2348 \box_new:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box

```

(End of definition for \l__pdf_backend_content_box.)

\l__pdf_backend_model_box For creating model sizing for links.

2349 \box_new:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box

(End of definition for \l__pdf_backend_model_box.)

\g__pdf_backend_annotation_int Needed as objects which are not annotations could be created.

2350 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int

(End of definition for \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int.)

__pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn Annotations are objects, but we track them separately. Notably, they are not in the object data lists. Here, to get the co-ordinates of the annotation, we need to have the data collected at the PostScript level. That requires a bit of box trickery (effectively a L^AT_EX 2_ε picture of zero size). Once the data is collected, use it to set up the annotation border.

2351 \cs_new_protected:Npn __pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn #1#2#3#4

2352 {

2353 \exp_args:Nf __pdf_backend_annotation_aux:nnnn

2354 { \dim_eval:n {#1} } {#2} {#3} {#4}

2355 }

2356 \cs_new_protected:Npn __pdf_backend_annotation_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4

2357 {

2358 \box_move_down:nn {#3}

2359 { \hbox:n { __kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ll } } }

2360 \box_move_up:nn {#2}

2361 {

2362 \hbox:n

2363 {

2364 __kernel_kern:n {#1}

2365 __kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ur }

2366 __kernel_kern:n { -#1 }

2367 }

2368 }

2369 \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int

2370 \int_gset_eq:NN \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int \g__pdf_backend_object_int

2371 __pdf_backend_pdfmark:e

2372 {

2373 /objdef { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }

2374 pdf.rect

2375 #4 ~

2376 /ANN

2377 }

2378 }

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn.)

__pdf_backend_annotation_last: Provide the last annotation we created: could get tricky of course if other packages are loaded.

2379 \cs_new:Npn __pdf_backend_annotation_last:

2380 { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int } }

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_annotation_last:.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_int` To track annotations which are links.
²³⁸¹ `\int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int`
(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_int`.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl` To pass information to the end-of-link function.
²³⁸² `\tl_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl`
(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl`.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int` Needed to save/restore space factor, which is needed to deal with the face we need a box.
²³⁸³ `\int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int`
(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int`.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool` Needed to save/restore math mode.
²³⁸⁴ `\bool_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool`
(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool`.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_bool` Track link formation: we cannot nest at all.
²³⁸⁵ `\bool_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool`
(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_bool`.)

`\l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl` Swappable content for link breaking.
²³⁸⁶ `\tl_new:N \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl`
²³⁸⁷ `\tl_set:Nn \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl { pdfmark }`
(End of definition for `\l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl`.)

`__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n` To allow dropping material unless link breaking is active.
²³⁸⁸ `\cs_new_protected:Npn __pdf_breaklink_postscript:n #1 { }`
(End of definition for `__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n`.)

`__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N` Swappable box unpacking or use.
²³⁸⁹ `\cs_new_eq:NN __pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \box_use:N`
(End of definition for `__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N`.)

`__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nw` Links are crated like annotations but with dedicated code to allow for adjusting the size
`__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nw` of the rectangle. In contrast to `hyperref`, we grab the link content as a box which can
`__pdf_backend_link:nw` then unbox: this allows the same interface as for `pdfTeX`.
`__pdf_backend_link_aux:nw` Notice that the link setup here uses `/Action` not `/A`. That is because Distiller *requires*
`__pdf_backend_link_end:` this trigger word, rather than a “raw” PDF dictionary key (Ghostscript can handle either
`__pdf_backend_link_end_aux:` form).
`__pdf_backend_link_minima:` Taking the idea of `evenboxes` from `hypdvips`, we implement a minimum box height
`__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n` and depth for link placement. This means that “underlining” with a hyperlink will
`__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:` generally give an even appearance. However, to ensure that the full content is always
`__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:` above the link border, we do not allow this to be negative (contrast `hypdvips` approach).
The result should be similar to `pdfTeX` in the vast majority of foreseeable cases.
The object number for a link is saved separately from the rest of the dictionary as
this allows us to insert it just once, at either an unbroken link or only in the first line of

a broken one. That makes the code clearer but also avoids a low-level PostScript error with the code as taken from hypdvips.

Getting the outer dimensions of the text area may be better using a two-pass approach and `\tex_savepos:D`. That plus generic mode are still to re-examine.

```

2390 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
2391 {
2392   \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw
2393   { #1 /Subtype /Link /Action << /S /GoTo /D ( #2 ) >> }
2394 }
2395 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
2396 { \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw {#1#2} }
2397 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw #1
2398 {
2399   \bool_if:NF \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2400   { \__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw {#1} }
2401 }

```

The definition of `pdf.link.dict` here is needed as there is code in the PostScript headers for breaking links, and that can only work with this available.

```

2402 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw #1
2403 {
2404   \bool_gset_true:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2405   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2406   { /pdf.link.dict ( #1 ) def }
2407   \tl_gset:Nn \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl {#1}
2408   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2409   \mode_if_math:TF
2410   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool }
2411   { \bool_gset_false:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool }
2412   \hbox_set:Nw \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2413   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2414   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool
2415   { \c_math_toggle_token }
2416 }
2417 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
2418 {
2419   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2420   { \__pdf_backend_link_end_aux: }
2421 }
2422 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end_aux:
2423 {
2424   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool
2425   { \c_math_toggle_token }
2426   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2427   \hbox_set_end:
2428   \__pdf_backend_link_minima:
2429   \hbox_set:Nn \l__pdf_backend_model_box { Gg }
2430   \exp_args:Ne \__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n
2431   {
2432     \int_if_odd:nTF { \value { page } }
2433     { \oddsidemargin }
2434     { \evensidemargin }
2435   }
2436   \box_move_down:nn { \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box }

```



```

2437     { \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.linkll } } }
2438 \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n { pdf.bordertracking.begin }
2439 \__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2440 \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n { pdf.bordertracking.end }
2441 \box_move_up:nn { \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box }
2442 {
2443     \hbox:n
2444     { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.linkur } }
2445 }
2446 \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2447 \int_gset_eq:NN \g__pdf_backend_link_int \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2448 \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
2449 {
2450     mark
2451     /objdef { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int }
2452     \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl \c_space_tl
2453     pdf.rect
2454     /ANN ~ \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl
2455 }
2456 \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2457 \bool_gset_false:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2458 }
2459 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_minima:
2460 {
2461     \hbox_set:Nn \l__pdf_backend_model_box { Gg }
2462     \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
2463     {
2464         /pdf.linkdp.pad ~
2465         \dim_to_decimal:n
2466         {
2467             \dim_max:nn
2468             {
2469                 \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
2470                 - \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2471             }
2472             { Opt }
2473         } ~
2474         pdf.pt.dvi ~ def
2475         /pdf.linkht.pad ~
2476         \dim_to_decimal:n
2477         {
2478             \dim_max:nn
2479             {
2480                 \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
2481                 - \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2482             }
2483             { Opt }
2484         } ~
2485         pdf.pt.dvi ~ def
2486     }
2487 }
2488 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n #1
2489 {
2490     \__kernel_backend_postscript:e

```

```

2491 {
2492   /pdf.outerbox
2493   [
2494     \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~
2495     \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box } ~
2496     \dim_to_decimal:n { #1 + \textwidth } ~
2497     \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box }
2498   ]
2499   [ exch { pdf.pt.dvi } forall ] def
2500   /pdf.baselineskip ~
2501   \dim_to_decimal:n { \tex_baselineskip:D } ~ dup ~ 0 ~ gt
2502   { pdf.pt.dvi ~ def }
2503   { pop ~ pop }
2504   ifelse
2505 }
2506 }
2507 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2508 {
2509   \int_gset:Nn \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int
2510   {
2511     \mode_if_horizontal:TF
2512     { \tex_spacefactor:D }
2513     { 0 }
2514   }
2515 }
2516 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2517 {
2518   \mode_if_horizontal:T
2519   {
2520     \int_compare:nNnT \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int > { 0 }
2521     { \int_set_eq:NN \tex_spacefactor:D \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int }
2522   }
2523 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nw and others.)

Hooks to allow link breaking: something will be needed in format mode at some stage. At present this code is disabled as there is an open question about the name of the hook: to be resolved at the L^AT_EX 2_ε end.

```

2524 \use_none:n
2525 {
2526   \cs_if_exist:NT \@makecol@hook
2527   {
2528     \tl_put_right:Nn \@makecol@hook
2529     {
2530       \box_if_empty:NF \l_shipout_box
2531       {
2532         \vbox_set:Nn \l_shipout_box
2533         {
2534           \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2535           {
2536             pdf.globaldict /pdf.brokenlink.rect ~ known
2537             { pdf.bordertracking.continue }
2538             if
2539           }

```

```

2540         \vbox_unpack_drop:N \l_shipout_box
2541         \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2542         { pdf.bordertracking.endpage }
2543     }
2544 }
2545 }
2546 \tl_set:Nn \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl { pdf.pdfmark }
2547 \cs_set_eq:NN \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2548 \cs_set_eq:NN \__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \hbox_unpack:N
2549 }
2550 }

```

`__pdf_backend_link_last:` The same as annotations, but with a custom integer.

```

2551 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_last:
2552 { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int } }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_link_last:`.)

`__pdf_backend_link_margin:n` Convert to big points and pass to PostScript.

```

2553 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
2554 {
2555     \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
2556     {
2557         /pdf.linkmargin { \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ pdf.pt.dvi } def
2558     }
2559 }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_link_margin:n`.)

`_pdf_backend_destination:nn` Here, we need to turn the zoom into a scale. We also need to know where the current anchor point actually is: worked out in PostScript. For the rectangle version, we have a bit more PostScript: we need two points. `fitr` without rule spec doesn't work, so it falls back to `/Fit` here.

`_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn`
`_pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn`

```

2560 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
2561 {
2562     \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.dest.anchor }
2563     \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2564     {
2565         /View
2566         [
2567             \str_case:nnF {#2}
2568             {
2569                 { xyz } { /XYZ ~ pdf.dest.point ~ null }
2570                 { fit } { /Fit }
2571                 { fitb } { /FitB }
2572                 { fitbh } { /FitBH ~ pdf.dest.y }
2573                 { fitbv } { /FitBV ~ pdf.dest.x }
2574                 { fith } { /FitH ~ pdf.dest.y }
2575                 { fitv } { /FitV ~ pdf.dest.x }
2576                 { fitr } { /Fit }
2577             }
2578             {
2579                 /XYZ ~ pdf.dest.point ~ \fp_eval:n { (#2) / 100 }
2580             }

```

```

2581     ]
2582     /Dest ( \exp_not:n {#1} ) cvn
2583     /DEST
2584   }
2585 }
2586 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2587 {
2588   \exp_args:Ne \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn
2589   { \dim_eval:n {#2} } {#1} {#3} {#4}
2590 }
2591 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2592 {
2593   \vbox_to_zero:n
2594   {
2595     \__kernel_kern:n {#4}
2596     \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ll } }
2597     \tex_vss:D
2598   }
2599   \__kernel_kern:n {#1}
2600   \vbox_to_zero:n
2601   {
2602     \__kernel_kern:n { -#3 }
2603     \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ur } }
2604     \tex_vss:D
2605   }
2606   \__kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
2607   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n
2608   {
2609     /View
2610     [
2611       /FitR ~
2612       pdf.llx ~ pdf.lly ~ pdf.dest2device ~
2613       pdf.urx ~ pdf.ury ~ pdf.dest2device
2614     ]
2615     /Dest ( #2 ) cvn
2616     /DEST
2617   }
2618 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_destination:nn, __pdf_backend_destination:nnnn, and __pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn.)

6.2.4 Structure

```

\__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
\__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
2619 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
2620 {
2621   \int_compare:nNnT {#1} = 0
2622   {
2623     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
2624     {
2625       /setdistillerparams ~ where
2626       { pop << /CompressPages ~ false >> setdistillerparams }
2627       if

```

```

2628     }
2629   }
2630 }
2631 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2632 {
2633   \bool_if:nF {#1}
2634   {
2635     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
2636     {
2637       /setdistillerparams ~ where
2638       { pop << /CompressStreams ~ false >> setdistillerparams }
2639       if
2640     }
2641   }
2642 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_compresslevel:n and __pdf_backend_compress_objects:n.)

__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
 __pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n

```

2643 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
2644 {
2645   \cs_gset:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_major: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2646 }
2647 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2648 {
2649   \cs_gset:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2650 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and __pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

__pdf_backend_version_major:
 __pdf_backend_version_minor:

Data not available!

```

2651 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major: { -1 }
2652 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { -1 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_version_major: and __pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

6.2.5 Marked content

__pdf_backend_bdc:nn
 __pdf_backend_emc:

Simple wrappers.

```

2653 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
2654 { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /#1 ~ #2 /BDC } }
2655 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc:
2656 { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /EMC } }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_bdc:nn and __pdf_backend_emc:.)

```

2657 </dvips>

```

6.3 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backend

2658 `<*luatex | pdftex>`

6.3.1 Annotations

`_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn` Simply pass the raw data through, just dealing with evaluation of dimensions.

```
2659 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2660 {
2661   <*luatex>
2662     \tex_pdfextension:D annot ~
2663   </luatex>
2664   <*pdftex>
2665     \tex_pdfannot:D
2666   </pdftex>
2667     width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
2668     height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
2669     depth ~ \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
2670     {#4}
2671 }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn`.)

`_pdf_backend_annotation_last:` A tiny amount of extra data gets added here; we use x-type expansion to get the space in the right place and form. The “extra” space in the LuaTeX version is *required* as it is consumed in finding the end of the keyword.

```
2672 \cs_new:Npe \_pdf_backend_annotation_last:
2673 {
2674   \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2675   <*luatex>
2676     \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastannot ~
2677   </luatex>
2678   <*pdftex>
2679     \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastannot:D
2680   </pdftex>
2681     \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2682 }
```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_annotation_last:`.)

`_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw` Links are all created using the same internals.

```
\_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw 2683 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
\_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw 2684 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw {#1} { goto~name } {#2} }
\_pdf_backend_link_end: 2685 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
2686 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw {#1} { user } {#2} }
2687 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw #1#2#3
2688 {
2689   <*luatex>
2690     \tex_pdfextension:D startlink ~
2691   </luatex>
2692   <*pdftex>
2693     \tex_pdfstartlink:D
2694   </pdftex>
2695     attr {#1}
2696     #2 {#3}
```

```

2697 }
2698 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
2699 {
2700 <*luatex>
2701   \tex_pdfextension:D endlink \scan_stop:
2702 </luatex>
2703 <*pdftex>
2704   \tex_pdfendlink:D
2705 </pdftex>
2706 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw and others.)

__pdf_backend_link_last: Formatted for direct use.

```

2707 \cs_new:Npe \__pdf_backend_link_last:
2708 {
2709   \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2710 <*luatex>
2711   \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastlink ~
2712 </luatex>
2713 <*pdftex>
2714   \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastlink:D
2715 </pdftex>
2716   \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2717 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_last:.)

__pdf_backend_link_margin:n A simple task: pass the data to the primitive.

```

2718 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
2719 {
2720 <*luatex>
2721   \tex_pdfvariable:D linkmargin
2722 </luatex>
2723 <*pdftex>
2724   \tex_pdflinkmargin:D
2725 </pdftex>
2726   \dim_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2727 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_margin:n.)

__pdf_backend_destination:nn A simple task: pass the data to the primitive. The \scan_stop: deals with the danger of an unterminated keyword. The zoom given here is a percentage, but we need to pass it as *per mille*. The rectangle version is also easy as everything is build in.

__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn

```

2728 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
2729 {
2730 <*luatex>
2731   \tex_pdfextension:D dest ~
2732 </luatex>
2733 <*pdftex>
2734   \tex_pdfdest:D
2735 </pdftex>
2736   name {#1}
2737   \str_case:nnF {#2}

```

```

2738         {
2739             { xyz } { xyz }
2740             { fit } { fit }
2741             { fitb } { fitb }
2742             { fitbh } { fitbh }
2743             { fitbv } { fitbv }
2744             { fith } { fith }
2745             { fitv } { fitv }
2746             { fitr } { fitr }
2747         }
2748         { xyz ~ zoom \fp_eval:n { #2 * 10 } }
2749         \scan_stop:
2750     }
2751     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2752     {
2753         <*luatex>
2754         \tex_pdfextension:D dest ~
2755         </luatex>
2756         <*pdftex>
2757         \tex_pdfdest:D
2758         </pdftex>
2759         name {#1}
2760         fitr ~
2761         width \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
2762         height \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
2763         depth \dim_eval:n {#4} \scan_stop:
2764     }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_destination:nn and __pdf_backend_destination:nnnn.)

6.3.2 Catalogue entries

```

\__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2765 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2766 {
2767     <*luatex>
2768     \tex_pdfextension:D catalog
2769     </luatex>
2770     <*pdftex>
2771     \tex_pdfcatalog:D
2772     </pdftex>
2773     { / #1 ~ #2 }
2774 }
2775 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2776 {
2777     <*luatex>
2778     \tex_pdfextension:D info
2779     </luatex>
2780     <*pdftex>
2781     \tex_pdfinfo:D
2782     </pdftex>
2783     { / #1 ~ #2 }
2784 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and __pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)

6.3.3 Objects

`\g__pdf_backend_object_prop` For tracking objects to allow finalisation.

```
2785 \prop_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_prop
```

(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_object_prop`.)

`__pdf_backend_object_new:` Declaring objects means reserving at the PDF level plus starting tracking.

```
\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n 2786 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new:
```

```
\__pdf_backend_object_id:n 2787 {
2788   \*luatex
2789   \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2790   \*pdfTeX
2791   \tex_pdfobj:D
2792   \*pdfTeX
2793   \tex_pdfobj:D
2794   reserveobjnum ~
2795   \int_gset:Nn \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2796   \*luatex
2797   { \tex_pdffeedback:D lastobj }
2798   \*luatex
2799   \*pdfTeX
2800   { \tex_pdflastobj:D }
2801   \*pdfTeX
2802   }
2803   \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1 { #1 ~ 0 ~ R }
2804   \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_id:n #1 { #1 }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_object_new:`, `__pdf_backend_object_ref:n`, and `__pdf_backend_object_id:n`.)

`_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn` Writing the data needs a little information about the structure of the object.

```
\_pdf_backend_object_write:nne 2805 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
```

```
\_pdf_backend_object_write:nn 2806 {
\_pdf_exp_not_i:nn 2807   \*luatex
\_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn 2808   \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2809   \*luatex
2810   \*pdfTeX
2811   \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfobj:D
2812   \*pdfTeX
2813   useobjnum ~ #1
2814   \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn {#2} {#3}
2815   }
2816   \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn #1#2
2817   {
2818     \str_case:nn {#1}
2819     {
2820       { array } { { [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] } }
2821       { dict } { { << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> } }
2822       { fstream }
2823       {
2824         stream ~ attr ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2825         file ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2826       }
2827       { stream }
```

```

2828         {
2829             stream ~ attr ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2830             { \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2831         }
2832     }
2833 }
2834 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn { nne }
2835 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn #1#2 { \exp_not:n {#1} }
2836 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #1#2 { \exp_not:n {#2} }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_object_write:nnn and others.)

_pdf_backend_object_now:nn Much like writing, but direct creation.

```

\_pdf_backend_object_now:ne 2837 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2838 {
2839     <*luatex>
2840     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2841     </luatex>
2842     <*pdftex>
2843     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfobj:D
2844     </pdftex>
2845     \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn {#1} {#2}
2846 }
2847 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn { ne }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_object_now:nn.)

_pdf_backend_object_last: Much like annotation.

```

2848 \cs_new:Npe \_pdf_backend_object_last:
2849 {
2850     \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2851     <*luatex>
2852     \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastobj ~
2853     </luatex>
2854     <*pdftex>
2855     \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastobj:D
2856     </pdftex>
2857     \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2858 }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_object_last:.)

_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n The usual wrapper situation; the three spaces here are essential.

```

2859 \cs_new:Npe \_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2860 {
2861     \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2862     <*luatex>
2863     \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D pageref
2864     </luatex>
2865     <*pdftex>
2866     \exp_not:N \tex_pdfpageref:D
2867     </pdftex>
2868     \c_space_tl #1 \c_space_tl \c_space_tl \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2869 }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n.)

6.3.4 Structure

Simply pass data to the engine.

```

\__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
\__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
\__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n
2870 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
2871 {
2872   \tex_global:D
2873   \*luatex
2874   \tex_pdfvariable:D compresslevel
2875   \*luatex
2876   \*pdftex
2877   \tex_pdfcompresslevel:D
2878   \*pdftex
2879   \int_value:w \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2880 }
2881 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2882 {
2883   \bool_if:nTF {#1}
2884   { \__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n { 2 } }
2885   { \__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n { 0 } }
2886 }
2887 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n #1
2888 {
2889   \tex_global:D
2890   \*luatex
2891   \tex_pdfvariable:D objcompresslevel
2892   \*luatex
2893   \*pdftex
2894   \tex_pdfobjcompresslevel:D
2895   \*pdftex
2896   #1 \scan_stop:
2897 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_compresslevel:n, __pdf_backend_compress_objects:n, and __pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n.)

The availability of the primitive is not universal, so we have to test at load time.

```

\__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
\__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n
2898 \cs_new_protected:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
2899 {
2900   \*luatex
2901   \int_compare:nNnT \tex luatexversion:D > { 106 }
2902   {
2903     \exp_not:N \tex_global:D \tex_pdfvariable:D majorversion
2904     \exp_not:N \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2905   }
2906   \*luatex
2907   \*pdftex
2908   \cs_if_exist:NT \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2909   {
2910     \exp_not:N \tex_global:D \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2911     \exp_not:N \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2912   }
2913   \*pdftex
2914 }
2915 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2916 {

```

```

2917     \tex_global:D
2918     <*luatex>
2919         \tex_pdfvariable:D minorversion
2920     </luatex>
2921     <*pdftex>
2922         \tex_pdfminorversion:D
2923     </pdftex>
2924         \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2925     }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

```

__pdf_backend_version_major: As above.

```

\__pdf_backend_version_minor:
2926 \cs_new:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_major:
2927 {
2928 <*luatex>
2929     \int_compare:nNnTF \tex luatexversion:D > { 106 }
2930     { \exp_not:N \tex_the:D \tex_pdfvariable:D majorversion }
2931     { 1 }
2932 </luatex>
2933 <*pdftex>
2934     \cs_if_exist:NTF \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2935     { \exp_not:N \tex_the:D \tex_pdfmajorversion:D }
2936     { 1 }
2937 </pdftex>
2938 }
2939 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor:
2940 {
2941     \tex_the:D
2942 <*luatex>
2943     \tex_pdfvariable:D minorversion
2944 </luatex>
2945 <*pdftex>
2946     \tex_pdfminorversion:D
2947 </pdftex>
2948 }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_version_major: and \__pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

```

6.3.5 Marked content

__pdf_backend_bdc:nn Simple wrappers. May need refinement: see <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/49970158#49970158>.

```

2949 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
2950 { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { /#1 ~ #2 ~ BDC } }
2951 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc:
2952 { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { EMC } }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn and \__pdf_backend_emc:.)

2953 </luatex | pdftex>

```

6.4 dvipdfmx backend

2954 $\langle *dvipdfmx | xetex \rangle$

$\backslash_pdf_backend:n$ A generic function for the backend PDF specials: used where we can.

$\backslash_pdf_backend:e$ 2955 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npe \backslash_pdf_backend:n \#1$
 2956 $\{ \backslash_kernel_backend_literal:n \{ pdf: \#1 \} \}$
 2957 $\backslash cs_generate_variant:Nn \backslash_pdf_backend:n \{ e \}$

(End of definition for $\backslash_pdf_backend:n$.)

6.4.1 Catalogue entries

$\backslash_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn$
 $\backslash_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn$ 2958 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn \#1\#2$
 2959 $\{ \backslash_pdf_backend:n \{ put \sim @catalog << / \#1 \sim \#2 >> \} \}$
 2960 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn \#1\#2$
 2961 $\{ \backslash_pdf_backend:n \{ docinfo << / \#1 \sim \#2 >> \} \}$
 (End of definition for $\backslash_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn$ and $\backslash_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn$.)

6.4.2 Objects

$\backslash g_pdf_backend_object_prop$ For tracking objects to allow finalisation.

2962 $\backslash prop_new:N \backslash g_pdf_backend_object_prop$

(End of definition for $\backslash g_pdf_backend_object_prop$.)

$\backslash_pdf_backend_object_new:$ Objects are tracked at the macro level, but we don't have to do anything at this stage.

$\backslash_pdf_backend_object_ref:n$ 2963 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_pdf_backend_object_new:$
 $\backslash_pdf_backend_object_id:n$ 2964 $\{ \backslash int_gincr:N \backslash g_pdf_backend_object_int \}$
 2965 $\backslash cs_new:Npn \backslash_pdf_backend_object_ref:n \#1 \{ @pdf.obj \#1 \}$
 2966 $\backslash cs_new_eq:NN \backslash_pdf_backend_object_id:n \backslash_pdf_backend_object_ref:n$

(End of definition for $\backslash_pdf_backend_object_new:$, $\backslash_pdf_backend_object_ref:n$, and $\backslash_pdf_backend_object_id:n$.)

$\backslash_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn$ This is where we choose the actual type.

$\backslash_pdf_backend_object_write:nne$ 2967 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn \#1\#2\#3$
 $\backslash_pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn$ 2968 $\{$
 $\backslash_pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn$ 2969 $\backslash use:c \{ \backslash_pdf_backend_object_write_ \#2 :nn \}$
 $\backslash_pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn$ 2970 $\{ \backslash_pdf_backend_object_ref:n \{ \#1 \} \} \{ \#3 \}$
 $\backslash_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn$ 2971 $\}$
 $\backslash_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn$ 2972 $\backslash cs_generate_variant:Nn \backslash_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn \{ nne \}$
 2973 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn \#1\#2$
 2974 $\{$
 2975 $\backslash_pdf_backend:e$
 2976 $\{ obj \sim \#1 \sim [\sim \backslash exp_not:n \{ \#2 \} \sim] \}$
 2977 $\}$
 2978 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn \#1\#2$
 2979 $\{$
 2980 $\backslash_pdf_backend:e$
 2981 $\{ obj \sim \#1 \sim << \sim \backslash exp_not:n \{ \#2 \} \sim >> \}$
 2982 $\}$
 2983 $\backslash cs_new_protected:Npn \backslash_pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn \#1\#2$

```

2984 { \_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn { f } {#1} #2 }
2985 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn #1#2
2986 { \_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn { } {#1} #2 }
2987 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2988 {
2989   \_pdf_backend:e
2990   {
2991     #1 stream ~ #2 ~
2992     ( \exp_not:n {#4} ) ~ << \exp_not:n {#3} >>
2993   }
2994 }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_object_write:nnn and others.)

_pdf_backend_object_now:nn No anonymous objects with dvipdfmx so we have to give an object name.
_pdf_backend_object_now:ne

```

2995 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2996 {
2997   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2998   \exp_args:Nne \use:c { \_pdf_backend_object_write_ #1 :nn }
2999   { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
3000   {#2}
3001 }
3002 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn { ne }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_object_now:nn.)

_pdf_backend_object_last:

```

3003 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_last:
3004 { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_object_last:.)

_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n Page references are easy in dvipdfmx/X_YTeX.

```

3005 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
3006 { @page #1 }

```

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n.)

6.4.3 Annotations

\g__pdf_backend_annotation_int Needed as objects which are not annotations could be created.

```

3007 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int

```

(End of definition for \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int.)

_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn Simply pass the raw data through, just dealing with evaluation of dimensions.

```

3008 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3009 {
3010   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
3011   \int_gset_eq:NN \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int \g__pdf_backend_object_int
3012   \_pdf_backend:e
3013   {
3014     ann ~ @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int \c_space_tl
3015     width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
3016     height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2} ~

```

```

3017         depth ~ \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
3018         << /Type /Annot #4 >>
3019     }
3020 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn.)

__pdf_backend_annotation_last:

```

3021 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_annotation_last:
3022 { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_annotation_last:.)

\g__pdf_backend_link_int To track annotations which are links.

```

3023 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int

```

(End of definition for \g__pdf_backend_link_int.)

__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw All created using the same internals.

__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw

__pdf_backend_link_begin:n

__pdf_backend_link_end:

```

3024 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
3025 { \__pdf_backend_link_begin:n { #1 /Subtype /Link /A << /S /GoTo /D ( #2 ) >> } }
3026 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
3027 { \__pdf_backend_link_begin:n {#1#2} }
3028 \cs_new_protected:Npe \__pdf_backend_link_begin:n #1
3029 {
3030     \exp_not:N \int_gincr:N \exp_not:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int
3031     \__pdf_backend:e
3032     {
3033         bann ~
3034         @pdf.lnk
3035         \exp_not:N \int_use:N \exp_not:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int
3036         \c_space_tl
3037         <<
3038         /Type /Annot
3039         #1
3040         >>
3041     }
3042 }
3043 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
3044 { \__pdf_backend:n { eann } }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw and others.)

__pdf_backend_link_last: Available using the backend mechanism with a suitably-recent version.

```

3045 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_last:
3046 { @pdf.lnk \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_last:.)

__pdf_backend_link_margin:n Pass to dvipdfmx.

```

3047 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
3048 { \__kernel_backend_literal:e { dvipdfmx:config-g~ \dim_eval:n {#1} } }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_margin:n.)

`_pdf_backend_destination:nn`
`_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn`
`_pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn`

Here, we need to turn the zoom into a scale. The method for `FitR` is from Alexander Grahn: the idea is to avoid needing to do any calculations in \TeX by using the backend data for `@xpos` and `@ypos`. `/FitR` without rule spec doesn't work, so it falls back to `/Fit` here.

```

3049 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
3050 {
3051   \_pdf_backend:e
3052   {
3053     dest ~ ( \exp_not:n {#1} )
3054     [
3055       @thispage
3056       \str_case:nnF {#2}
3057       {
3058         { xyz } { /XYZ ~ @xpos ~ @ypos ~ null }
3059         { fit } { /Fit }
3060         { fitb } { /FitB }
3061         { fitbh } { /FitBH }
3062         { fitbv } { /FitBV ~ @xpos }
3063         { fith } { /FitH ~ @ypos }
3064         { fitv } { /FitV ~ @xpos }
3065         { fitr } { /Fit }
3066       }
3067       { /XYZ ~ @xpos ~ @ypos ~ \fp_eval:n { (#2) / 100 } }
3068     ]
3069   }
3070 }
3071 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3072 {
3073   \exp_args:Ne \_pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn
3074   { \dim_eval:n {#2} } {#1} {#3} {#4}
3075 }
3076 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3077 {
3078   \vbox_to_zero:n
3079   {
3080     \_kernel_kern:n {#4}
3081     \hbox:n
3082     {
3083       \_pdf_backend:n { obj ~ @pdf_ #2 _llx ~ @xpos }
3084       \_pdf_backend:n { obj ~ @pdf_ #2 _lly ~ @ypos }
3085     }
3086     \tex_vss:D
3087   }
3088   \_kernel_kern:n {#1}
3089   \vbox_to_zero:n
3090   {
3091     \_kernel_kern:n { -#3 }
3092     \hbox:n
3093     {
3094       \_pdf_backend:n
3095       {
3096         dest ~ (#2)
3097         [
3098           @thispage

```



```

3099             /FitR ~
3100             @pdf_ #2 _llx ~ @pdf_ #2 _lly ~
3101             @xpos ~ @ypos
3102         ]
3103     }
3104 }
3105 \tex_vss:D
3106 }
3107 \__kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
3108 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_destination:nn, __pdf_backend_destination:nnnn, and __pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn.)

6.4.4 Structure

_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n

Pass data to the backend: these are a one-shot.

```

3109 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
3110 { \__kernel_backend_literal:e { dvipdfmx:config~z~ \int_eval:n {#1} } }
3111 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
3112 {
3113     \bool_if:nF {#1}
3114     { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { dvipdfmx:config~C~0x40 } }
3115 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_compresslevel:n and __pdf_backend_compress_objects:n.)

_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n

We start with the assumption that the default is active.

```

3116 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
3117 {
3118     \cs_gset:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_major: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
3119     \__kernel_backend_literal:e { pdf:majorversion~ \__pdf_backend_version_major: }
3120 }
3121 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
3122 {
3123     \cs_gset:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
3124     \__kernel_backend_literal:e { pdf:minorversion~ \__pdf_backend_version_minor: }
3125 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and __pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

_pdf_backend_version_major:
_pdf_backend_version_minor:

We start with the assumption that the default is active.

```

3126 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major: { 1 }
3127 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { 5 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_version_major: and __pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

6.4.5 Marked content

_pdf_backend_bdc:nn
_pdf_backend_emc:

Simple wrappers. May need refinement: see <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/49970158#49970158>.

```

3128 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
3129 { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { /#1 ~ #2 ~ BDC } }
3130 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc:
3131 { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { EMC } }

```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_bdc:nn` and `_pdf_backend_emc:.`)

3132 `</dvipdfmx | xetex>`

6.5 dvisvgm backend

3133 `<*dvisvgm>`

6.5.1 Annotations

`_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn`

3134 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn #1#2#3#4 { }`

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn`.)

`_pdf_backend_annotation_last:`

3135 `\cs_new:Npn _pdf_backend_annotation_last: { }`

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_annotation_last:.`)

`_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw`

`_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw`

`_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw`

`_pdf_backend_link_end:`

3136 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2 { }`

3137 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2 { }`

3138 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw #1#2#3 { }`

3139 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_backend_link_end: { }`

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw` and others.)

`_pdf_backend_link_last:`

3140 `\cs_new:Npe _pdf_backend_link_last: { }`

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_link_last:.`)

`_pdf_backend_link_margin:n`

A simple task: pass the data to the primitive.

3141 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1 { }`

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_link_margin:n`.)

`_pdf_backend_destination:nn`

`_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn`

3142 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2 { }`

3143 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4 { }`

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_destination:nn` and `_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn`.)

6.5.2 Catalogue entries

`_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn`

No-op.

`_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn`

3144 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2 { }`

3145 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2 { }`

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn` and `_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn`.)

6.5.3 Objects

All no-ops here.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_new:
\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n
\__pdf_backend_object_id:n
    \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn
    \__pdf_backend_object_write:ne
\__pdf_backend_object_now:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_now:ne
\__pdf_backend_object_last:
    \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n
3146 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new: { }
3147 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1 { }
3148 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_id:n #1 { }
3149 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3 { }
3150 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nne #1#2#3 { }
3151 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2 { }
3152 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:ne #1#2 { }
3153 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_last: { }
3154 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1 { }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_new: and others.)

6.5.4 Structure

These are all no-ops.

```

\__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
\__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
3155 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1 { }
3156 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1 { }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_compresslevel:n and __pdf_backend_compress_objects:n.)

Data not available!

```

\__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
\__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n
3157 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1 { }
3158 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1 { }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and __pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

Data not available!

```

\__pdf_backend_version_major:
\__pdf_backend_version_minor:
3159 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major: { -1 }
3160 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { -1 }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_version_major: and __pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

More no-ops.

```

\__pdf_backend_bdc:nn
\__pdf_backend_emc:
3161 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2 { }
3162 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc: { }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_bdc:nn and __pdf_backend_emc:.)

3163 \langle /dvisvgm \rangle

6.6 PDF Page size (media box)

For setting the media box, the split between backends is somewhat different to other areas, thus we approach this separately. The code here assumes a recent L^AT_EX 2_ε: that is ensured at the level above.

3164 \langle *dvipdfmx | dvips \rangle

`_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn` This is done as a backend literal, so we deal with it using the shipout hook.

```

3165 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn #1#2
3166 {
3167   \_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
3168   {
3169     \_kernel_backend_literal:e
3170     {
3171       <*dvipdfmx>
3172         pdf:pagesize ~
3173         width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
3174         height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2}
3175       </dvipdfmx>
3176       <*dvips>
3177         papersize = \dim_eval:n {#1} , \dim_eval:n {#2}
3178       </dvips>
3179     }
3180   }
3181 }

(End of definition for \_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn.)

3182 </dvipdfmx | dvips>
3183 <*luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

`_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn` Pass to the primitives.

```

3184 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn #1#2
3185 {
3186   \dim_gset:Nn \tex_pagewidth:D {#1}
3187   \dim_gset:Nn \tex_pageheight:D {#2}
3188 }

(End of definition for \_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn.)

3189 </luatex | pdftex | xetex>
3190 <*dvisvgm>

```

`_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn` A no-op.

```

3191 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn #1#2 { }

(End of definition for \_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn.)

3192 </dvisvgm>
3193 </package>

```

7 l3backend-opacity implementation

```

3194 <*package>
3195 <@@=opacity>

```

Although opacity is not color, it needs to be managed in a somewhat similar way: using a dedicated stack if possible. Depending on the backend, that may not be possible. There is also the need to cover fill/stroke setting as well as more general running opacity. It is easiest to describe the value used in terms of opacity, although commonly this is referred to as transparency.

3196 <dvips>

No stack so set values directly. The need to deal with Distiller and Ghostscript separately means we use a common auxiliary: the two systems require different PostScript for transparency. This is of course not quite as efficient as doing one test for setting all transparency, but it keeps things clearer here. Thanks to Alex Grahn for the detail on testing for GhostScript.

```

3197 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1
3198 {
3199     \__opacity_backend:nnn {#1} { fill } { ca }
3200     \__opacity_backend:nnn {#1} { stroke } { CA }
3201 }
3202 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3203 {
3204     \__opacity_backend:nnn
3205     { #1 }
3206     { fill }
3207     { ca }
3208 }
3209 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3210 {
3211     \__opacity_backend:nnn
3212     { #1 }
3213     { stroke }
3214     { CA }
3215 }
3216 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend:nnn #1#2#3
3217 {
3218     \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
3219     {
3220         product ~ (Ghostscript) ~ search
3221         {
3222             pop ~ pop ~ pop ~
3223             #1 ~ .set #2 constantalpha
3224         }
3225         {
3226             pop ~
3227             mark ~
3228             /#3 ~ #1
3229             /SetTransparency ~
3230             pdfmark
3231         }
3232     }
3233     ifelse
3234 }

```

(End of definition for __opacity_backend_select:n and others.)

3235 </dvips>

3236 <dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

\c__opacity_backend_stack_int Set up a stack, where that is applicable.

```

3237 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
3238 { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }

```

```

3239 { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3240 {
3241   <*luatex | pdftex>
3242     \__kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3243       { page ~ direct } { /opacity 1 ~ gs }
3244   </luatex | pdftex>
3245     \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3246       { opacity 1 } { << /ca ~ 1 /CA ~ 1 >> }
3247   }

```

(End of definition for \c__opacity_backend_stack_int.)

\l__opacity_backend_fill_tl We use tl here for speed: at the backend, this should be reasonable. Both need to start
 \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl off fully opaque.

```

3248 \tl_new:N \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl
3249 \tl_new:N \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl
3250 \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl { 1 }
3251 \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl { 1 }

```

(End of definition for \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl and \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl.)

__opacity_backend_select:n Much the same as color.

```

\__opacity_backend_reset:
3252 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1
3253 {
3254   \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl {#1}
3255   \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl {#1}
3256   \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3257     { opacity #1 }
3258     { << /ca ~ #1 /CA ~ #1 >> }
3259   <*dviPDFmx | xetex>
3260     \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3261   </dviPDFmx | xetex>
3262   <*luatex | pdftex>
3263     \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3264   </luatex | pdftex>
3265     { /opacity #1 ~ gs }
3266   \group_insert_after:N \__opacity_backend_reset:
3267 }
3268 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_reset:
3269 {
3270   <*dviPDFmx | xetex>
3271     \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3272     { /opacity 1 ~ gs }
3273   </dviPDFmx | xetex>
3274   <*luatex | pdftex>
3275     \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3276   </luatex | pdftex>
3277 }

```

(End of definition for __opacity_backend_select:n and __opacity_backend_reset:.)

__opacity_backend_fill:n For separate fill and stroke, we need to work out if we need to do more work or if we can
 __opacity_backend_stroke:n stick to a single setting.

```

\__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3278 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3279 {

```

```

3280 \exp_args:Nno \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3281 { #1 }
3282 { \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl }
3283 }
3284 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3285 {
3286 \exp_args:No \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3287 { \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl }
3288 { #1 }
3289 }
3290 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn #1#2
3291 {
3292 \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} {#2}
3293 { \__opacity_backend_select:n {#1} }
3294 {
3295 \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl {#1}
3296 \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl {#2}
3297 \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3298 { opacity.fill #1 }
3299 { << /ca ~ #1 >> }
3300 \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3301 { opacity.stroke #2 }
3302 { << /CA ~ #2 >> }
3303 <*/dvipdfmx|xetex>
3304 \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3305 </dvipdfmx|xetex>
3306 <*/luatex|pdfTeX>
3307 \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3308 </luatex|pdfTeX>
3309 { /opacity.fill #1 ~ gs /opacity.stroke #2 ~ gs }
3310 \group_insert_after:N \__opacity_backend_reset:
3311 }
3312 }

```

(End of definition for __opacity_backend_fill:n, __opacity_backend_stroke:n, and __opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn.)

__opacity_backend_select:n Redefine them to stubs if pdfmanagement is either not loaded or deactivated.

```

\__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
3313 \bool_lazy_and:nnF
3314 { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3315 { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3316 {
3317 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1 { }
3318 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn #1#2 { }
3319 }

```

(End of definition for __opacity_backend_select:n and __opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn.)

```

3320 </dvipdfmx|luatex|pdfTeX|xetex>
3321 <*/dvisvgm>

```

__opacity_backend_select:n Once again, we use a scope here. There is a general opacity function for SVG, but that is of course not set up using the stack.

```

\__opacity_backend_fill:n
\__opacity_backend_stroke:n
\__opacity_backend:nn
3322 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1
3323 { \__opacity_backend:nn {#1} { } }

```

```

3324 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3325 { \__opacity_backend:nn {#1} { fill- } }
3326 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3327 { \__opacity_backend:nn {#1} { stroke- } }
3328 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend:nn #1#2
3329 { \__kernel_backend_scope:e { #2 opacity = " #1 " } }

```

(End of definition for __opacity_backend_select:n and others.)

```

3330 </dvisvgm>

```

```

3331 </package>

```

7.1 Font handling integration

In Lua_T_E_X we want to use these functions also for transparent fonts to avoid interference between both uses of transparency.

```

3332 <*lua>

```

First we need to check if pdfmanagement is active from Lua.

```

3333 local pdfmanagement_active do
3334   local pdfmanagement_if_active_p = token.create'pdfmanagement_if_active_p:'
3335   local cmd = pdfmanagement_if_active_p.cmdname
3336   if cmd == 'undefined_cs' then
3337     pdfmanagement_active = false
3338   else
3339     token.put_next(pdfmanagement_if_active_p)
3340     pdfmanagement_active = token.scan_int() ~= 0
3341   end
3342 end
3343
3344 if pdfmanagement_active and luaotfload and luaotfload.set_transparent_colorstack then
3345   luaotfload.set_transparent_colorstack(function() return token.create'c__opacity_backend_st
3346
3347   local transparent_register = {
3348     token.create'pdfmanagement_add:nnn',
3349     token.new(0, 1),
3350     'Page/Resources/ExtGState',
3351     token.new(0, 2),
3352     token.new(0, 1),
3353     '',
3354     token.new(0, 2),
3355     token.new(0, 1),
3356     '<</ca ',
3357     '',
3358     '/CA ',
3359     '',
3360     '>>',
3361     token.new(0, 2),
3362   }
3363   luatexbase.add_to_callback('luaotfload.parse_transparent', function(value)
3364     value = (octet * -1):match(value)
3365     if not value then
3366       tex.error'Invalid transparency value'
3367     return

```



```

3368     end
3369     value = value:sub(1, -2)
3370     local result = 'opacity' .. value
3371     tex.runtoks(function()
3372         transparent_register[6], transparent_register[10], transparent_register[12] = result,
3373         tex.sprint(-2, transparent_register)
3374     end)
3375     return '/' .. result .. ' gs'
3376 end, 'l3opacity')
3377 end
3378 </lua>

```

8 l3backend-header implementation

```

3379 <*dvips & header>

```

color.sc Empty definition for color at the top level.

```

3380 /color.sc { } def

```

(End of definition for color.sc.)

TeXcolorseparation separation Support for separation/spot colors: this strange naming is so things work with the color stack.

```

3381 TeXDict begin
3382 /TeXcolorseparation { setcolor } def
3383 end

```

(End of definition for TeXcolorseparation and separation.)

pdf.globaldict A small global dictionary for backend use.

```

3384 true setglobal
3385 /pdf.globaldict 4 dict def
3386 false setglobal

```

(End of definition for pdf.globaldict.)

pdf.cvs pdf.dvi.pt pdf.pt.dvi pdf.rect.ht Small utilities for PostScript manipulations. Conversion to DVI dimensions is done here to allow for **Resolution**. The total height of a rectangle (an array) needs a little maths, in contrast to simply extracting a value.

```

3387 /pdf.cvs { 65534 string cvs } def
3388 /pdf.dvi.pt { 72.27 mul Resolution div } def
3389 /pdf.pt.dvi { 72.27 div Resolution mul } def
3390 /pdf.rect.ht { dup 1 get neg exch 3 get add } def

```

(End of definition for pdf.cvs and others.)

pdf.linkmargin pdf.linkdp.pad pdf.linkht.pad Settings which are defined up-front in SDict.

```

3391 /pdf.linkmargin { 1 pdf.pt.dvi } def
3392 /pdf.linkdp.pad { 0 } def
3393 /pdf.linkht.pad { 0 } def

```

(End of definition for pdf.linkmargin, pdf.linkdp.pad, and pdf.linkht.pad.)

pdf.rect	Functions for marking the limits of an annotation/link, plus drawing the border. We
pdf.save.ll	separate links for generic annotations to support adding a margin and setting a minimal
pdf.save.ur	size.
pdf.save.linkll	3394 /pdf.rect
pdf.save.linkur	3395 { /Rect [pdf.llx pdf.lly pdf.urx pdf.ury] } def
pdf.llx	3396 /pdf.save.ll
pdf.lly	3397 {
pdf.urx	3398 currentpoint
pdf.ury	3399 /pdf.lly exch def
	3400 /pdf.llx exch def
	3401 }
	3402 def
	3403 /pdf.save.ur
	3404 {
	3405 currentpoint
	3406 /pdf.ury exch def
	3407 /pdf.urx exch def
	3408 }
	3409 def
	3410 /pdf.save.linkll
	3411 {
	3412 currentpoint
	3413 pdf.linkmargin add
	3414 pdf.linkdp.pad add
	3415 /pdf.lly exch def
	3416 pdf.linkmargin sub
	3417 /pdf.llx exch def
	3418 }
	3419 def
	3420 /pdf.save.linkur
	3421 {
	3422 currentpoint
	3423 pdf.linkmargin sub
	3424 pdf.linkht.pad sub
	3425 /pdf.ury exch def
	3426 pdf.linkmargin add
	3427 /pdf.urx exch def
	3428 }
	3429 def
	(End of definition for pdf.rect and others.)
pdf.dest.anchor	For finding the anchor point of a destination link. We make the use case a separate
pdf.dest.x	function as it comes up a lot, and as this makes it easier to adjust if we need additional
pdf.dest.y	effects. We also need a more complex approach to convert a co-ordinate pair correctly
pdf.dest.point	when defining a rectangle: this can otherwise be out when using a landscape page.
pdf.dest2device	(Thanks to Alexander Grahn for the approach here.)
pdf.dev.x	3430 /pdf.dest.anchor
pdf.dev.y	3431 {
pdf.tmpa	3432 currentpoint exch
pdf.tmpb	3433 pdf.dvi.pt 72 add
pdf.tmpc	3434 /pdf.dest.x exch def
pdf.tmpd	3435 pdf.dvi.pt
	3436 vsize 72 sub exch sub

```

3437     /pdf.dest.y exch def
3438   }
3439   def
3440 /pdf.dest.point
3441   { pdf.dest.x pdf.dest.y } def
3442 /pdf.dest2device
3443   {
3444     /pdf.dest.y exch def
3445     /pdf.dest.x exch def
3446     matrix currentmatrix
3447     matrix defaultmatrix
3448     matrix invertmatrix
3449     matrix concatmatrix
3450     cvx exec
3451     /pdf.dev.y exch def
3452     /pdf.dev.x exch def
3453     /pdf.tmpd exch def
3454     /pdf.tmpc exch def
3455     /pdf.tmpb exch def
3456     /pdf.tmpa exch def
3457     pdf.dest.x pdf.tmpa mul
3458     pdf.dest.y pdf.tmpc mul add
3459     pdf.dev.x add
3460     pdf.dest.x pdf.tmpb mul
3461     pdf.dest.y pdf.tmpd mul add
3462     pdf.dev.y add
3463   }
3464   def

```

(End of definition for pdf.dest.anchor and others.)

```

pdf.bordertracking
pdf.bordertracking.begin
pdf.bordertracking.end
pdf.leftboundary
pdf.rightboundary
pdf.brokenlink.rect
pdf.brokenlink.skip
pdf.brokenlink.dict
pdf.bordertracking.endpage
pdf.bordertracking.continue
pdf.originx
pdf.originy

```

To know where a breakable link can go, we need to track the boundary rectangle. That can be done by hooking into a and x operations: those names have to be retained. The boundary is stored at the end of the operation. Special effort is needed at the start and end of pages (or rather galleys), such that everything works properly.

```

3465 /pdf.bordertracking false def
3466 /pdf.bordertracking.begin
3467   {
3468     SDict /pdf.bordertracking true put
3469     SDict /pdf.leftboundary undef
3470     SDict /pdf.rightboundary undef
3471     /a where
3472     {
3473       /a
3474       {
3475         currentpoint pop
3476         SDict /pdf.rightboundary known dup
3477         {
3478           SDict /pdf.rightboundary get 2 index lt
3479           { not }
3480           if
3481         }
3482         if
3483         { pop }

```

```

3484         { SDict exch /pdf.rightboundary exch put }
3485     ifelse
3486     moveto
3487     currentpoint pop
3488     SDict /pdf.leftboundary known dup
3489     {
3490         SDict /pdf.leftboundary get 2 index gt
3491         { not }
3492         if
3493     }
3494     if
3495     { pop }
3496     { SDict exch /pdf.leftboundary exch put }
3497     ifelse
3498 }
3499 put
3500 }
3501 if
3502 }
3503 def
3504 /pdf.bordertracking.end
3505 {
3506     /a where { /a { moveto } put } if
3507     /x where { /x { 0 exch rmoveto } put } if
3508     SDict /pdf.leftboundary known
3509     { pdf.outerbox 0 pdf.leftboundary put }
3510     if
3511     SDict /pdf.rightboundary known
3512     { pdf.outerbox 2 pdf.rightboundary put }
3513     if
3514     SDict /pdf.bordertracking false put
3515 }
3516 def
3517 /pdf.bordertracking.endpage
3518 {
3519     pdf.bordertracking
3520     {
3521         pdf.bordertracking.end
3522         true setglobal
3523         pdf.globaldict
3524         /pdf.brokenlink.rect [ pdf.outerbox aload pop ] put
3525         pdf.globaldict
3526         /pdf.brokenlink.skip pdf.baselineskip put
3527         pdf.globaldict
3528         /pdf.brokenlink.dict
3529         pdf.link.dict pdf.cvs put
3530         false setglobal
3531         mark pdf.link.dict cvx exec /Rect
3532         [
3533             pdf.llx
3534             pdf.lly
3535             pdf.outerbox 2 get pdf.linkmargin add
3536             currentpoint exch pop
3537             pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht sub pdf.linkmargin sub

```

```

3538     ]
3539     /ANN pdf.pdfmark
3540   }
3541   if
3542 }
3543   def
3544 /pdf.bordertracking.continue
3545   {
3546     /pdf.link.dict pdf.globaldict
3547     /pdf.brokenlink.dict get def
3548     /pdf.outerbox pdf.globaldict
3549     /pdf.brokenlink.rect get def
3550     /pdf.baselineskip pdf.globaldict
3551     /pdf.brokenlink.skip get def
3552     pdf.globaldict dup dup
3553     /pdf.brokenlink.dict undef
3554     /pdf.brokenlink.skip undef
3555     /pdf.brokenlink.rect undef
3556     currentpoint
3557     /pdf.originy exch def
3558     /pdf.originx exch def
3559     /a where
3560     {
3561       /a
3562       {
3563         moveto
3564         SDict
3565         begin
3566         currentpoint pdf.originy ne exch
3567         pdf.originx ne or
3568         {
3569           pdf.save.linkll
3570           /pdf.lly
3571           pdf.lly pdf.outerbox 1 get sub def
3572           pdf.bordertracking.begin
3573         }
3574         if
3575         end
3576       }
3577       put
3578     }
3579   if
3580 /x where
3581   {
3582     /x
3583     {
3584       0 exch rmoveto
3585       SDict
3586       begin
3587       currentpoint
3588       pdf.originy ne exch pdf.originx ne or
3589       {
3590         pdf.save.linkll
3591         /pdf.lly

```

```

3592         pdf.lly pdf.outerbox 1 get sub def
3593         pdf.bordertracking.begin
3594     }
3595     if
3596     end
3597 }
3598 put
3599 }
3600 if
3601 }
3602 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.bordertracking and others.)

```

pdf.breaklink
pdf.breaklink.write
pdf.count
pdf.currentrect

```

Dealing with link breaking itself has multiple stage. The first step is to find the **Rect** entry in the dictionary, looping over key-value pairs. The first line is handled first, adjusting the rectangle to stay inside the text area. The second phase is a loop over the height of the bulk of the link area, done on the basis of a number of baselines. Finally, the end of the link area is tidied up, again from the boundary of the text area.

```

3603 /pdf.breaklink
3604 {
3605     pop
3606     counttomark 2 mod 0 eq
3607     {
3608         counttomark /pdf.count exch def
3609         {
3610             pdf.count 0 eq { exit } if
3611             counttomark 2 roll
3612             1 index /Rect eq
3613             {
3614                 dup 4 array copy
3615                 dup dup
3616                 1 get
3617                 pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht
3618                 pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add sub
3619                 3 exch put
3620                 dup
3621                 pdf.outerbox 2 get
3622                 pdf.linkmargin add
3623                 2 exch put
3624                 dup dup
3625                 3 get
3626                 pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht
3627                 pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add add
3628                 1 exch put
3629                 /pdf.currentrect exch def
3630                 pdf.breaklink.write
3631                 {
3632                     pdf.currentrect
3633                     dup
3634                     pdf.outerbox 0 get
3635                     pdf.linkmargin sub
3636                     0 exch put
3637                     dup

```

```

3638         pdf.outerbox 2 get
3639         pdf.linkmargin add
3640         2 exch put
3641     dup dup
3642     1 get
3643     pdf.baselineskip add
3644     1 exch put
3645     dup dup
3646     3 get
3647     pdf.baselineskip add
3648     3 exch put
3649     /pdf.currentrect exch def
3650     pdf.breaklink.write
3651 }
3652 1 index 3 get
3653 pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add
3654 pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht add
3655 2 index 1 get sub
3656 pdf.baselineskip div round cvi 1 sub
3657     exch
3658     repeat
3659     pdf.currentrect
3660     dup
3661         pdf.outerbox 0 get
3662         pdf.linkmargin sub
3663         0 exch put
3664     dup dup
3665     1 get
3666     pdf.baselineskip add
3667     1 exch put
3668     dup dup
3669     3 get
3670     pdf.baselineskip add
3671     3 exch put
3672     dup 2 index 2 get 2 exch put
3673     /pdf.currentrect exch def
3674     pdf.breaklink.write
3675     SDict /pdf.pdfmark.good false put
3676     exit
3677 }
3678 { pdf.count 2 sub /pdf.count exch def }
3679 ifelse
3680 }
3681 loop
3682 }
3683 if
3684 /ANN
3685 }
3686 def
3687 /pdf.breaklink.write
3688 {
3689     counttomark 1 sub
3690     index /_objdef eq
3691     {

```

```

3692         counttomark -2 roll
3693         dup wcheck
3694         {
3695             readonly
3696             counttomark 2 roll
3697         }
3698         { pop pop }
3699         ifelse
3700     }
3701     if
3702     counttomark 1 add copy
3703     pop pdf.currentrect
3704     /ANN pdfmark
3705 }
3706 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.breaklink and others.)

pdf.pdfmark	The business end of breaking links starts by hooking into pdfmarks. Unlike hypdvips,
pdf.pdfmark.good	we avoid altering any links we have not created by using a copy of the core pdfmarks
pdf.outerbox	function. Only mark types which are known are altered. At present, this is purely ANN
pdf.baselineskip	marks, which are measured relative to the size of the baseline skip. If they are more than
pdf.pdfmark.dict	one apparent line high, breaking is applied.

```

3707 /pdf.pdfmark
3708 {
3709     SDict /pdf.pdfmark.good true put
3710     dup /ANN eq
3711     {
3712         pdf.pdfmark.store
3713         pdf.pdfmark.dict
3714         begin
3715             Subtype /Link eq
3716             currentdict /Rect known and
3717             SDict /pdf.outerbox known and
3718             SDict /pdf.baselineskip known and
3719             {
3720                 Rect 3 get
3721                 pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add
3722                 pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht add
3723                 Rect 1 get sub
3724                 pdf.baselineskip div round cvi 0 gt
3725                 { pdf.breaklink }
3726                 if
3727             }
3728             if
3729         end
3730         SDict /pdf.outerbox undef
3731         SDict /pdf.baselineskip undef
3732         currentdict /pdf.pdfmark.dict undef
3733     }
3734     if
3735     pdf.pdfmark.good
3736     { pdfmark }
3737     { cleartomark }

```



```

3738     ifelse
3739   }
3740   def
3741 /pdf.pdfmark.store
3742 {
3743   /pdf.pdfmark.dict 65534 dict def
3744   counttomark 1 add copy
3745   pop
3746   {
3747     dup mark eq
3748     {
3749       pop
3750       exit
3751     }
3752     {
3753       pdf.pdfmark.dict
3754       begin def end
3755     }
3756     ifelse
3757   }
3758   loop
3759 }
3760 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.pdfmark and others.)

```

3761 </dvips & header>

```

Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

Symbols	
<code>\</code>	1126
A	
<code>\AtBeginDvi</code>	56
B	
bool commands:	
<code>\bool_gset_false:N</code>	1212, 1231, 1254, 1276, 1292, 1396, 1635, 1671, 2411, 2457
<code>\bool_gset_true:N</code>	1210, 1279, 1394, 1650, 2404, 2410
<code>\bool_if:NTF</code>	66, 578, 1222, 1226, 1242, 1245, 1249, 1260, 1267, 1271, 1283, 1287, 1407, 1412, 1417, 1609, 1654, 1793, 1843, 1983, 2025, 2399, 2414, 2419, 2424
<code>\bool_if:nTF</code>	2633, 2883, 3113
<code>\bool_lazy_and:nnTF</code>	791, 2142, 3237, 3313
<code>\bool_lazy_any:nTF</code>	1832
<code>\bool_lazy_or:nnTF</code>	2018
<code>\bool_new:N</code>	1213, 1280, 1397, 1651, 2384, 2385
<code>\bool_set_false:N</code>	1805, 1947, 2049, 2213
box commands:	
<code>\box_dp:N</code>	217, 219, 267, 269, 324, 326, 373, 375, 377, 379, 2436, 2469, 2470, 2495
<code>\box_ht:N</code>	219, 269, 326, 377, 379, 1856, 2090, 2441, 2480, 2481, 2497
<code>\box_if_empty:N</code>	2530
<code>\box_move_down:nn</code>	2358, 2436
<code>\box_move_up:nn</code>	2234, 2360, 2441
<code>\box_new:N</code>	2260, 2348, 2349
<code>\box_set_dp:Nn</code>	1734
<code>\box_set_ht:Nn</code>	1733
<code>\box_set_wd:Nn</code>	281, 1732
<code>\box_use:N</code>	224, 242, 256, 272, 299, 313, 329, 345, 357, 408, 422, 441, 1347, 1542, 1735, 2389
<code>\box_wd:N</code>	218, 226, 268, 274, 325, 331, 374, 376, 1855, 2089
box internal commands:	
<code>__box_backend_clip:N</code>	206, 206, 261, 261, 318, 318, 362, 362
<code>\l__box_backend_cos_fp</code>	276
<code>__box_backend_rotate:Nn</code>	228, 228, 276, 276, 333, 333, 412, 412
<code>__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn</code>	228, 229, 230, 276, 277, 278, 333, 334, 335
<code>__box_backend_scale:Nnn</code>	245, 245, 304, 304, 348, 348, 425, 425
<code>\l__box_backend_sin_fp</code>	276
C	
clist commands:	
<code>\clist_map_function:nN</code>	1300, 1427, 1678
color internal commands:	
<code>__color_backend:nnn</code>	1027, 1034, 1049, 1057, 1063
<code>__color_backend_cmyk:w</code>	1028
<code>\g__color_backend_colorant_prop</code>	544, 563, 566, 586, 827
<code>__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n</code>	545, 545, 747, 885
<code>__color_backend_devicen_colorants:w</code>	545, 553, 560, 568
<code>__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn</code>	734, 734, 852, 852, 1084, 1084
<code>__color_backend_devicen_init:w</code>	852, 861, 890, 894
<code>__color_backend_fill:n</code>	931, 931, 933, 934, 935, 957, 958, 960, 962, 963, 982, 991, 992, 994, 996, 997, 1008, 1017, 1018, 1020, 1022, 1023
<code>__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n</code>	931, 933, 957, 957, 991, 991, 1017, 1017
<code>__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn</code>	941, 951, 981, 985, 1007, 1011, 1078, 1080
<code>__color_backend_fill_gray:n</code>	931, 934, 957, 959, 991, 993, 1017, 1019
<code>__color_backend_fill_reset:</code>	953, 953, 987, 987, 1013, 1013, 1082, 1082
<code>__color_backend_fill_rgb:n</code>	931, 935, 957, 961, 991, 995, 1017, 1021
<code>__color_backend_fill_separation:nn</code>	941, 941, 951, 981, 981, 985, 1007, 1007, 1011, 1078, 1078, 1080
<code>\l__color_backend_fill_tl</code>	507, 519, 965, 979

```

\__color_backend_iccbased_-
  device:nnn ..... 914, 914
\__color_backend_iccbased_-
  init:nnn .....
  ..... 753, 753, 896, 896, 1084, 1085
\__color_backend_init_resource:n
  ..... 788, 788, 817, 888, 912, 927
\__color_backend_reset: .....
  ..... 488, 503, 511, 523,
  527, 532, 953, 954, 987, 988, 1013, 1082
\__color_backend_rgb:w ..... 1051
\__color_backend_select:n .....
  ..... 488, 489, 491, 493,
  495, 496, 527, 527, 529, 530, 531, 573
\__color_backend_select:nn .....
  ..... 511, 512, 514, 516, 517, 784
\__color_backend_select_cmyk:n ..
  ..... 488, 488, 511, 511, 527, 529
\__color_backend_select_devicen:nn
  ..... 572, 574, 756, 757, 778, 786
\__color_backend_select_gray:n ..
  .... 488, 490, 511, 513, 527, 530, 537
\__color_backend_select_iccbased:nn
  ..... 575, 575, 760, 760, 778, 787
\__color_backend_select_named:n .
  ..... 488, 492, 534, 534
\__color_backend_select_rgb:n ...
  ..... 488, 494, 511, 515, 527, 531
\__color_backend_select_separation:nn
  ..... 572, 572, 574,
  756, 756, 757, 778, 779, 783, 786, 787
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init:n ..... 576, 657, 670
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init:nn ..... 805, 815, 819
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init:nnn ..... 576, 611, 632
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init:nnnn ..... 576, 634, 646
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init:nnnnn ..... 576,
  576, 597, 690, 758, 758, 805, 805, 845
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init:nw ..... 576, 661, 672, 686
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init:w ..... 576, 648, 663, 668
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init_/DeviceCMYK:nnn ..... 576
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init_/DeviceGray:nnn ..... 576
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init_/DeviceRGB:nnn ..... 576
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init_aux:nnnnnn ..... 576, 582, 598

\__color_backend_separation_-
  init_CIELAB:nnn .....
  ..... 576, 688, 758, 805, 830
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init_CIELAB:nnnnnn ..... 759
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init_count:n ..... 576, 635, 638
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init_count:w ... 576, 639, 640, 644
\__color_backend_separation_-
  init_Device:Nn .....
  ..... 576, 620, 622, 624, 625
\l__color_backend_stack_int ....
  ..... 449, 521, 524, 966, 978
\__color_backend_stroke:n .....
  ..... 931, 936, 938,
  939, 940, 957, 970, 972, 974, 975, 984
\__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n ..
  ..... 931,
  938, 957, 969, 991, 1001, 1027, 1027
\__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w ..
  ..... 1027, 1029
\__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
  ..... 941,
  952, 981, 986, 1007, 1012, 1078, 1081
\__color_backend_stroke_gray:n ..
  ..... 931,
  939, 957, 971, 991, 1003, 1027, 1040
\__color_backend_stroke_gray_-
  aux:n ..... 1027, 1044, 1048
\__color_backend_stroke_reset: ..
  ..... 953,
  954, 987, 988, 1013, 1014, 1082, 1083
\__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n ...
  ..... 931,
  940, 957, 973, 991, 1005, 1027, 1050
\__color_backend_stroke_rgb:w ...
  ..... 1027, 1052
\__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
  ..... 941, 946, 952, 981, 983,
  986, 1007, 1009, 1012, 1078, 1079, 1081
\l__color_backend_stroke_tl ....
  ..... 507, 520, 967, 977
\g__color_model_int 583, 592, 740,
768, 817, 823, 824, 878, 879, 888, 912
\c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl .
  ..... 695, 730, 841, 848
color.sc ..... 3380
cs commands:
\cs_generate_variant:Nn .....
  ..... 62, 65, 98, 147,
  152, 163, 194, 200, 597, 1158, 1357,
  1551, 1997, 2060, 2080, 2265, 2280,
  2343, 2834, 2847, 2957, 2972, 3002

```

<code>\cs_gset:Npe ..</code>	2645, 2649, 3118, 3123	1421, 1434, 1439, 1441, 1443, 1445,
<code>\cs_gset_protected:Npn ...</code>	3317, 3318	1447, 1449, 1451, 1453, 1464, 1489,
<code>\cs_if_exist:NTF</code>		1501, 1513, 1525, 1532, 1554, 1560,
.....	27, 49, 1745, 2526, 2908, 2934	1565, 1570, 1581, 1591, 1601, 1603,
<code>\cs_if_exist_p:N</code>	792, 3238, 3314	1605, 1607, 1638, 1640, 1645, 1647,
<code>\cs_if_exist_use:NTF</code>	38, 610	1649, 1652, 1673, 1684, 1697, 1699,
<code>\cs_new:Npe</code>		1701, 1703, 1705, 1707, 1709, 1711,
545, 2672, 2707, 2848, 2859, 2926, 3140		1713, 1721, 1743, 1762, 1785, 1802,
<code>\cs_new:Npn</code>	560, 619, 621,	1816, 1821, 1829, 1859, 1872, 1890,
623, 625, 632, 638, 640, 646, 663,		1900, 1916, 1935, 1944, 1952, 1964,
670, 672, 890, 1305, 1432, 1682,		1970, 1973, 1988, 1998, 2037, 2046,
1858, 2093, 2251, 2272, 2344, 2346,		2052, 2058, 2061, 2068, 2081, 2086,
2379, 2551, 2651, 2652, 2803, 2804,		2094, 2101, 2118, 2152, 2183, 2184,
2816, 2835, 2836, 2939, 2965, 3003,		2186, 2188, 2190, 2196, 2202, 2210,
3005, 3021, 3045, 3126, 3127, 3135,		2216, 2219, 2221, 2232, 2263, 2266,
3147, 3148, 3153, 3154, 3159, 3160		2268, 2270, 2274, 2281, 2298, 2303,
<code>\cs_new_eq:NN</code>	46, 56, 58, 529, 530,	2308, 2313, 2323, 2328, 2336, 2351,
531, 574, 757, 786, 787, 933, 934,		2356, 2388, 2390, 2395, 2397, 2402,
935, 938, 939, 940, 951, 952, 953,		2417, 2422, 2459, 2488, 2507, 2516,
954, 985, 986, 987, 988, 1011, 1012,		2553, 2560, 2586, 2591, 2619, 2631,
1013, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1157, 1356,		2643, 2647, 2653, 2655, 2659, 2683,
1362, 1363, 1550, 1552, 1553, 1559,		2685, 2687, 2698, 2718, 2728, 2751,
1759, 1760, 1773, 1775, 1800, 1801,		2765, 2775, 2786, 2805, 2837, 2870,
1864, 1865, 1866, 1889, 1914, 1931,		2881, 2887, 2915, 2949, 2951, 2958,
1932, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1963, 1966,		2960, 2963, 2967, 2973, 2978, 2983,
1967, 1968, 2033, 2043, 2044, 2045,		2985, 2987, 2995, 3008, 3024, 3026,
2199, 2200, 2208, 2209, 2218, 2248,		3043, 3047, 3049, 3071, 3076, 3109,
2249, 2250, 2254, 2273, 2389, 2966		3111, 3116, 3121, 3128, 3130, 3134,
<code>\cs_new_protected:Npe</code>		3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3141, 3142,
576, 1063, 2898, 2955, 3028		3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3149, 3150,
<code>\cs_new_protected:Npn</code>	47, 53, 60, 63,	3151, 3152, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158,
71, 77, 82, 84, 88, 99, 109, 119, 128,		3161, 3162, 3165, 3184, 3191, 3197,
137, 150, 153, 155, 157, 161, 166,		3202, 3209, 3216, 3252, 3268, 3278,
175, 185, 195, 206, 228, 230, 245,		3284, 3290, 3322, 3324, 3326, 3328
261, 276, 278, 304, 318, 333, 335,		<code>\cs_set_eq:NN</code>
348, 362, 412, 425, 452, 466, 476,		2547, 2548
488, 490, 492, 494, 496, 503, 511,		<code>\cs_set_protected:Npn</code>
513, 515, 517, 523, 527, 532, 534,		2156
572, 575, 598, 688, 734, 753, 756,		
758, 759, 760, 779, 783, 788, 805,		
819, 830, 852, 896, 914, 931, 936,		
941, 946, 957, 959, 961, 963, 969,		
971, 973, 975, 981, 983, 991, 993,		
995, 997, 1001, 1003, 1005, 1007,		
1009, 1014, 1017, 1019, 1021, 1023,		
1027, 1029, 1040, 1048, 1050, 1052,		
1078, 1079, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1159,		
1165, 1170, 1172, 1174, 1182, 1190,		
1199, 1209, 1211, 1214, 1216, 1233,		
1238, 1256, 1278, 1281, 1294, 1307,		
1312, 1314, 1316, 1318, 1320, 1322,		
1324, 1326, 1331, 1358, 1360, 1364,		
1369, 1374, 1384, 1393, 1395, 1398,		
1400, 1402, 1404, 1409, 1414, 1419,		

D

dim commands:

<code>\dim_compare:nNnTF</code>	2132, 2137
<code>\dim_compare_p:nNn</code>	2143, 2144
<code>\dim_eval:n</code>	
...	2354, 2589, 2667, 2668, 2669,
	2726, 2761, 2762, 2763, 3015, 3016,
	3017, 3048, 3074, 3173, 3174, 3177
<code>\dim_gset:Nn</code>	3186, 3187
<code>\dim_max:nn</code>	2467, 2478
<code>\dim_set:Nn</code>	
..	1855, 1856, 2089, 2090, 2128, 2129
<code>\dim_set_eq:NN</code>	2194
<code>\dim_to_decimal:n ..</code>	373, 374, 375,
	376, 377, 379, 1563, 1568, 1574,
	1575, 1576, 1577, 1586, 1587, 1588,
	1679, 1698, 2241, 2242, 2465, 2476,

2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2501, 2557
 \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n
 ... 217, 218, 219, 267, 268, 269,
 324, 325, 326, 1178, 1179, 1186,
 1187, 1194, 1195, 1203, 1204, 1205,
 1302, 1306, 1310, 1367, 1372, 1378,
 1379, 1380, 1388, 1389, 1429, 1433,
 1437, 1683, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770,
 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 2012, 2013,
 2014, 2015, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229
 \dim_zero:N 2126, 2127
 \c_max_dim
 ... 2128, 2129, 2132, 2137, 2143, 2144
 draw internal commands:
 __draw_backend_add_to_path:n ...
 1560,
 1562, 1567, 1572, 1583, 1591, 1606
 __draw_backend_begin:
 ... 1159, 1159, 1358, 1358, 1554, 1554
 __draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn ...
 ... 1331, 1331, 1532, 1532, 1721, 1721
 __draw_backend_cap_but:
 ... 1294, 1314, 1421, 1441, 1673, 1701
 __draw_backend_cap_rectangle: ..
 ... 1294, 1318, 1421, 1445, 1673, 1705
 __draw_backend_cap_round:
 ... 1294, 1316, 1421, 1443, 1673, 1703
 __draw_backend_clip:
 ... 1214, 1278, 1398, 1414, 1605, 1649
 __draw_backend_closepath:
 1214, 1214,
 1235, 1398, 1398, 1605, 1605, 1642
 __draw_backend_closestroke: ...
 ... 1214, 1233, 1398, 1402, 1605, 1640
 __draw_backend_cm:nnnn
 ... 1326, 1326, 1342, 1343, 1344,
 1453, 1453, 1536, 1713, 1713, 1724
 __draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn
 1453, 1460, 1464
 __draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN
 1459, 1488, 1489
 __draw_backend_cm_decompose_-
 auxi:nnnnN 1488, 1493, 1501
 __draw_backend_cm_decompose_-
 auxii:nnnnN 1488, 1505, 1513
 __draw_backend_cm_decompose_-
 auxiii:nnnnN 1488, 1517, 1525
 __draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn ..
 ... 1174, 1199, 1364, 1374, 1560, 1581
 __draw_backend_dash:n
 1294, 1300, 1305,
 1421, 1427, 1432, 1673, 1678, 1682
 __draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
 1673, 1677, 1684
 __draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn ..
 ... 1294, 1294, 1421, 1421, 1673, 1673
 __draw_backend_discardpath: ...
 ... 1214, 1281, 1398, 1419, 1605, 1652
 __draw_backend_end:
 ... 1159, 1165, 1358, 1360, 1554, 1559
 __draw_backend_evenodd_rule: ...
 ... 1209, 1209, 1393, 1393, 1601, 1601
 __draw_backend_fill:
 ... 1214, 1238, 1398, 1404, 1605, 1645
 __draw_backend_fillstroke:
 ... 1214, 1256, 1398, 1409, 1605, 1647
 __draw_backend_join_bevel:
 ... 1294, 1324, 1421, 1451, 1673, 1711
 __draw_backend_join_miter:
 ... 1294, 1320, 1421, 1447, 1673, 1707
 __draw_backend_join_round:
 ... 1294, 1322, 1421, 1449, 1673, 1709
 __draw_backend_lineto:nn
 ... 1174, 1182, 1364, 1369, 1560, 1565
 __draw_backend_linewidth:n
 ... 1294, 1307, 1421, 1434, 1673, 1697
 __draw_backend_literal:n
 1157, 1157, 1158, 1161,
 1162, 1163, 1167, 1168, 1171, 1173,
 1176, 1184, 1192, 1201, 1215, 1218,
 1219, 1220, 1221, 1224, 1230, 1240,
 1247, 1253, 1258, 1263, 1264, 1265,
 1266, 1269, 1275, 1285, 1291, 1296,
 1309, 1313, 1315, 1317, 1319, 1321,
 1323, 1325, 1328, 1333, 1334, 1335,
 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341,
 1345, 1346, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351,
 1352, 1356, 1356, 1357, 1366, 1371,
 1376, 1386, 1399, 1401, 1403, 1406,
 1411, 1416, 1420, 1423, 1436, 1440,
 1442, 1444, 1446, 1448, 1450, 1452,
 1550, 1550, 1551, 1612, 1631, 1657
 __draw_backend_miterlimit:n ...
 ... 1294, 1312, 1421, 1439, 1673, 1699
 __draw_backend_moveto:nn
 ... 1174, 1174, 1364, 1364, 1560, 1560
 __draw_backend_nonzero_rule: ...
 ... 1209, 1211, 1393, 1395, 1601, 1603
 __draw_backend_path:n
 1605, 1607, 1639, 1646, 1648
 \g__draw_backend_path_int 1620, 1637
 \g__draw_backend_path_tl
 ... 1560, 1616, 1632, 1634, 1661, 1670
 __draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn ..
 ... 1174, 1190, 1364, 1384, 1560, 1570
 __draw_backend_scope_begin: 1170,
 1170, 1359, 1362, 1362, 1552, 1552

`__draw_backend_scope_end:` [1170](#),
[1172](#), [1361](#), [1362](#), [1363](#), [1552](#), [1553](#)
`__draw_backend_stroke:` [1214](#), [1216](#),
[1236](#), [1398](#), [1400](#), [1605](#), [1638](#), [1643](#)
`\g__draw_draw_clip_bool` .. [1214](#), [1605](#)
`\g__draw_draw_eor_bool`
... [1209](#), [1226](#), [1242](#), [1249](#), [1260](#),
[1271](#), [1287](#), [1393](#), [1407](#), [1412](#), [1417](#)
`\g__draw_draw_path_int` [1605](#)

E

`\errmessage` [38](#)
`\evensidemargin` [2434](#)
exp commands:
`\exp_after:wN` [2099](#)
`\exp_args:Ne` [580](#),
[634](#), [815](#), [1823](#), [1878](#), [1880](#), [1904](#),
[1906](#), [2310](#), [2325](#), [2430](#), [2588](#), [3073](#)
`\exp_args:Nf` [1299](#), [1426](#), [2353](#)
`\exp_args:Nne` [2998](#)
`\exp_args:NNf` [229](#), [277](#), [334](#)
`\exp_args:Nno` [3280](#)
`\exp_args:No` [3286](#)
`\exp_not:N` . [547](#), [553](#), [554](#), [555](#), [580](#),
[582](#), [583](#), [586](#), [587](#), [592](#), [2674](#), [2676](#),
[2679](#), [2709](#), [2711](#), [2714](#), [2850](#), [2852](#),
[2855](#), [2861](#), [2863](#), [2866](#), [2903](#), [2904](#),
[2910](#), [2911](#), [2930](#), [2935](#), [3030](#), [3035](#)
`\exp_not:n` [48](#), [96](#), [107](#), [145](#),
[904](#), [2301](#), [2306](#), [2582](#), [2820](#), [2821](#),
[2835](#), [2836](#), [2976](#), [2981](#), [2992](#), [3053](#)
`\ExplBackendFileDate` [1](#)

F

file commands:
`\file_compare_timestamp:nNnTF` . [1892](#)
`\file_parse_full_name:nNNN` [1874](#), [1902](#)
`\fmtversion` [51](#)
fp commands:
`\fp_compare:nNnTF`
. [236](#), [283](#), [289](#), [341](#), [1469](#), [1482](#), [1527](#)
`\fp_eval:n` [229](#), [238](#), [251](#),
[252](#), [277](#), [294](#), [309](#), [311](#), [334](#), [343](#),
[354](#), [355](#), [419](#), [434](#), [435](#), [1035](#), [1036](#),
[1037](#), [1045](#), [1058](#), [1059](#), [1060](#), [1471](#),
[1476](#), [1477](#), [1484](#), [1494](#), [1495](#), [1496](#),
[1497](#), [1506](#), [1507](#), [1508](#), [1509](#), [1518](#),
[1519](#), [1520](#), [1521](#), [2579](#), [2748](#), [3067](#)
`\fp_new:N` [302](#), [303](#)
`\fp_set:Nn` [282](#), [285](#)
`\fp_use:N` [288](#), [292](#), [297](#)
`\fp_zero:N` [284](#)
`\c_zero_fp` [236](#), [283](#), [289](#), [341](#), [1469](#), [1482](#)

G

graphics commands:
`\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`
..... [1755](#), [1778](#), [1924](#), [2112](#)
graphics internal commands:
`\l__graphics_attr_tl` [1784](#),
[1789](#), [1806](#), [1818](#), [1825](#), [1827](#), [1862](#)
`__graphics_backend_dequote:w` ...
..... [1785](#), [1824](#), [1858](#)
`\l__graphics_backend_dir_str` . [1867](#)
`\l__graphics_backend_ext_str` . [1867](#)
`__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`
..... [1774](#), [1775](#), [1916](#), [1916](#),
[2031](#), [2033](#), [2101](#), [2101](#), [2253](#), [2254](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n`
..... [1785](#), [1798](#), [1814](#), [1816](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_-`
`auxi:nN` [2037](#), [2041](#), [2050](#), [2052](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_-`
`auxii:n` [1785](#), [1819](#), [1821](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_-`
`auxii:nnN` .. [2037](#), [2055](#), [2058](#), [2060](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_-`
`auxiii:n` [1785](#), [1823](#), [1829](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_-`
`auxiii:nNnn` . [2037](#), [2056](#), [2059](#), [2061](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_-`
`auxiv:nnNnn` . [2037](#), [2064](#), [2068](#), [2080](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_-`
`auxv:nNnn` .. [2037](#), [2065](#), [2072](#), [2081](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_-`
`auxvi:nNnn` [2084](#), [2086](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n` .
..... [1929](#), [1943](#), [2037](#), [2045](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` .
..... [1757](#), [1759](#), [1867](#),
[1872](#), [1889](#), [1929](#), [1931](#), [2197](#), [2199](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm`
..... [1867](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nn`
..... [1878](#), [1890](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n`
..... [1785](#), [1800](#),
[1929](#), [1941](#), [2037](#), [2043](#), [2202](#), [2208](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n` .
[1785](#), [1785](#), [1800](#), [1801](#), [1929](#), [1935](#),
[1941](#), [1942](#), [1943](#), [2037](#), [2037](#), [2043](#),
[2044](#), [2045](#), [2202](#), [2202](#), [2208](#), [2209](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_-`
`pagebox:w` .. [2037](#), [2076](#), [2093](#), [2099](#)
`__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n` .
..... [1785](#), [1802](#), [1898](#),
[1929](#), [1944](#), [2037](#), [2046](#), [2210](#), [2210](#)

__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n .	1867, 1914, 1952, 1963, 2216, 2218
..... 1785, 1801,	
1929, 1942, 2037, 2044, 2202, 2209	
__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n ..	__graphics_backend_include_-
..... 1757, 1760,	svg:n .. 2232, 2232, 2248, 2249, 2250
1867, 1889, 1929, 1932, 2197, 2200	__graphics_backend_loaded:n ...
__graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n .	1743, 1743, 1755, 1757, 1774, 1778,
..... 2118, 2118	1924, 1929, 2032, 2112, 2197, 2253
__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-	\l__graphics_backend_name_str . 1867
auxi:nNn ... 2118, 2134, 2139, 2152	__graphics_bb_restore:nTF
__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-	..... 1818, 2083, 2120
auxii:w 2118, 2156, 2178, 2183	__graphics_bb_save:n 1827, 2091, 2147
__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-	\l__graphics_decodearray_str ...
auxiii:Nw 2118, 2166, 2184	..... 1791, 1792,
__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-	1804, 1835, 1841, 1842, 1946, 1981,
auxiv:Nw 2118, 2169, 2186	1982, 2020, 2023, 2024, 2048, 2212
__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-	__graphics_extract_bb:n
auxv:Nw 2118, 2170, 2188	..... 1939, 1948, 2206, 2214
__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-	\l__graphics_final_name_str .. 1897
auxvi:Nn 2118, 2185, 2187, 2189, 2190	__graphics_get_pagecount:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-	..... 1775, 2033, 2254
auxvii:w 2118, 2192, 2196	\l__graphics_internal_box
__graphics_backend_include:nn ..	.. 1853, 1855, 1856, 2088, 2089, 2090
..... 2216, 2217, 2220, 2221	\l__graphics_internal_dim 2193, 2194
__graphics_backend_include_-	\l__graphics_internal_ior
auxi:nn 1952, 1965, 1971, 1973	..... 2122, 2123, 2130, 2149
__graphics_backend_include_-	\l__graphics_interpolate_bool ...
auxii:nnn .. 1952, 1975, 1988, 1997	..... 1793, 1805, 1834, 1843,
__graphics_backend_include_-	1947, 1983, 2019, 2025, 2049, 2213
auxiii:nnn 1952, 1995, 1998	\l__graphics_llx_dim
__graphics_backend_include_-	..... 1767, 1957, 2012, 2126, 2226
bmp:n 1952, 1968	\l__graphics_lly_dim
__graphics_backend_include_-	..... 1768, 1958, 2013, 2127, 2227
dequote:w 2232, 2243, 2251	\l__graphics_page_int
__graphics_backend_include_-	..... 1787, 1809, 1810, 1848,
eps:n 1762,	1849, 1937, 1979, 1980, 2006, 2007,
1762, 1773, 1867, 1900, 1914,	2039, 2054, 2055, 2097, 2098, 2204
1952, 1952, 1963, 2216, 2216, 2218	\l__graphics_pagebox_tl
__graphics_backend_include_-	..... 55, 1788, 1808,
jpeg:n . 1859, 1864, 1966, 2232, 2249	1850, 1851, 1938, 1977, 1978, 2008,
__graphics_backend_include_-	2010, 2040, 2063, 2064, 2099, 2205
jpg:n 1859,	\l__graphics_pdf_str
1859, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1952,	.. 1795, 1796, 1811, 1812, 1836, 1845
1964, 1966, 1967, 1968, 2232, 2250	__graphics_read_bb:n
__graphics_backend_include_-	.. 1759, 1760, 1931, 1932, 2199, 2200
jps:n 1952	\g__graphics_track_int
__graphics_backend_include_-	..... 1951, 2000, 2001
pdf:n 1859, 1865, 1904,	\l__graphics_urx_dim
1952, 1970, 2094, 2094, 2216, 2219	... 1769, 1855, 1959, 2014, 2089,
__graphics_backend_include_-	2128, 2132, 2135, 2143, 2228, 2241
png:n 1859, 1866, 1952, 1967, 2232, 2248	\l__graphics_ury_dim
.. 1859, 1866, 1952, 1967, 2232, 2248	1770, 1856, 1960, 2015, 2090, 2129,
__graphics_backend_include_ps:n	2137, 2140, 2144, 2229, 2234, 2242
..... 1762, 1773,	group commands:
	\group_begin: 172, 191
	\group_end: 180

\group_insert_after:N ... 3266, 3310

H

hbox commands:

\hbox:n 2236, 2359, 2362,
2437, 2443, 2596, 2603, 3081, 3092
\hbox_overlap_right:n 224,
256, 272, 313, 329, 357, 441, 1347, 1542
\hbox_set:Nn .. 1853, 2088, 2429, 2461
\hbox_set:Nw 2412
\hbox_set_end: 2427
\hbox_unpack:N 2548

hook commands:

\hook_gput_code:nnn .. 54, 1745, 1747

I

int commands:

\int_compare:nNnTF
..... 1809, 1848, 1979, 2006,
2054, 2097, 2520, 2621, 2901, 2929
\int_const:Nn
..... 454, 1825, 1919, 2001, 2103
\int_eval:n 474, 484, 630, 639, 652,
654, 658, 671, 2645, 2649, 2879,
2904, 2911, 2924, 3110, 3118, 3123
\int_gincr:N 198,
364, 1611, 1656, 2000, 2271, 2338,
2369, 2446, 2964, 2997, 3010, 3030
\int_gset:Nn 173, 192, 2509, 2795
\int_gset_eq:NN 181, 2370, 2447, 3011
\int_if_exist:NTF 1990
\int_if_odd:nTF 2432
\int_max:nn 2105
\int_new:N 164, 165, 411, 449, 1637,
1951, 2350, 2381, 2383, 3007, 3023
\int_set_eq:NN 169, 188, 2521
\int_step_function:nnnN 656
\int_use:N 366, 397, 583,
592, 740, 768, 817, 823, 824, 878,
879, 888, 912, 1614, 1620, 1627,
1659, 1667, 1810, 1849, 1862, 1920,
1980, 1993, 2005, 2007, 2098, 2106,
2340, 2345, 2373, 2380, 2451, 2552,
2999, 3004, 3014, 3022, 3035, 3046
\int_value:w
..... 2674, 2709, 2850, 2861, 2879
\int_zero:N ... 1787, 1937, 2039, 2204

ior commands:

\ior_close:N 2149
\ior_if_eof:NTF 2123
\ior_map_break: 2145
\ior_open:Nn 2122
\ior_str_map_inline:Nn 2130

K

kernel internal commands:

__kernel_backend_align_begin: ..
..... 71, 71, 209, 233, 248
__kernel_backend_align_end: ...
..... 71, 77, 223, 241, 255
__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
..... 49, 53, 56, 58, 68, 580, 3167
\g__kernel_backend_header_bool ..
..... 66, 578
__kernel_backend_literal:n . 46,
46, 47, 48, 61, 64, 69, 73, 80, 83,
85, 151, 154, 156, 158, 162, 338,
351, 498, 504, 528, 533, 600, 736,
780, 932, 937, 943, 948, 999, 1025,
1466, 1473, 1479, 1539, 1544, 1764,
1954, 1992, 2002, 2223, 2238, 2956,
3048, 3110, 3114, 3119, 3124, 3169
__kernel_backend_literal_page:n
..... 99, 99,
109, 153, 153, 2950, 2952, 3129, 3131
__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n .
..... 88, 88, 98, 150, 150,
152, 264, 321, 1356, 3260, 3271, 3304
__kernel_backend_literal_-
postscript:n 60,
60, 62, 74, 75, 79, 210, 211, 213,
214, 222, 234, 249, 1157, 2623, 2635
__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n .
. 161, 161, 163, 168, 179, 187, 197,
365, 367, 384, 762, 1550, 1725, 1736
__kernel_backend_matrix:n
..... 137, 137, 147, 286, 307, 1456
__kernel_backend_postscript:n ..
..... 63, 63, 65,
500, 1002, 1004, 1006, 1010, 2264,
2315, 2330, 2359, 2365, 2405, 2437,
2444, 2448, 2462, 2490, 2534, 2541,
2547, 2555, 2562, 2596, 2603, 3218
__kernel_backend_scope:n
..... 166, 195, 200, 394,
399, 1065, 1557, 1602, 1604, 1624,
1664, 1686, 1698, 1700, 1702, 1704,
1706, 1708, 1710, 1712, 1715, 3329
__kernel_backend_scope_begin: ..
82, 82, 119, 119, 155, 155, 166, 166,
208, 232, 247, 263, 280, 306, 320,
337, 350, 1362, 1534, 1552, 1556, 1723
__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n .
..... 166, 185, 194, 386, 414, 427
__kernel_backend_scope_end: ...
..... 82, 84, 119, 128,
155, 157, 166, 175, 225, 243, 257,

273, 300, 314, 330, 346, 358, 409,
423, 442, 1363, 1546, 1553, 1559, 1737
\g_kernel_backend_scope_int ...
164, 171, 173, 178, 182, 190, 192, 198
\l_kernel_backend_scope_int ...
164, 170, 183, 189
\g_kernel_clip_path_int
362, 1611, 1614, 1627, 1656, 1659, 1667
__kernel_color_backend_stack_-
init:Nnn 452, 452, 3242
__kernel_color_backend_stack_-
pop:n 466, 476, 524, 3275
__kernel_color_backend_stack_-
push:nn
.. 466, 466, 521, 966, 978, 3263, 3307
__kernel_dependency_version_-
check:Nn 1
__kernel_dependency_version_-
check:nn 27, 29
__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1880, 1906
__kernel_kern:n
2364, 2366, 2595, 2599,
2602, 2606, 3080, 3088, 3091, 3107

L

lua commands:
\lua_load_module:n 1151

M

\MessageBreak 40
mode commands:
\mode_if_horizontal:TF ... 2511, 2518
\mode_if_math:TF 2409
msg commands:
\msg_error:nnn 538, 2124
\msg_new:nnn 540

O

\oddsidemargin 2433
opacity internal commands:
__opacity_backend:nn
3322, 3323, 3325, 3327, 3328
__opacity_backend:nnn
.. 3197, 3199, 3200, 3204, 3211, 3216
__opacity_backend_fill:n
.. 3197, 3202, 3278, 3278, 3322, 3324
__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
.. 3278, 3280, 3286, 3290, 3313, 3318
\l_opacity_backend_fill_tl
3248, 3254, 3287, 3295
__opacity_backend_reset:
3252, 3266, 3268, 3310

__opacity_backend_select:n
3197, 3197, 3252,
3252, 3293, 3313, 3317, 3322, 3322
\c_opacity_backend_stack_int ...
3237, 3263, 3275, 3307
__opacity_backend_stroke:n
.. 3197, 3209, 3278, 3284, 3322, 3326
\l_opacity_backend_stroke_tl ...
3248, 3255, 3282, 3296

P

pdf commands:
\pdf_object_if_exist:nTF 832, 898, 916
\pdf_object_new:n
823, 834, 878, 900, 918
\pdf_object_ref:n
780, 847, 911, 926, 944, 949
\pdf_object_ref_last:
800, 825, 828, 884
\pdf_object_unnamed_write:nn ...
807, 854, 910, 925
\pdf_object_write:nnn
824, 835, 879, 901, 919

pdf internal commands:
__pdf_backend:n . 2955, 2955, 2957,
2959, 2961, 2975, 2980, 2989, 3012,
3031, 3044, 3051, 3083, 3084, 3094
__pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn ..
2351, 2351,
2659, 2659, 3008, 3008, 3134, 3134
__pdf_backend_annotation_-
aux:nnnn 2353, 2356
\g_pdf_backend_annotation_int ..
.. 2350, 2370, 2380, 3007, 3011, 3022
__pdf_backend_annotation_last: ..
2379, 2379,
2672, 2672, 3021, 3021, 3135, 3135
__pdf_backend_bdc:nn 2653, 2653,
2949, 2949, 3128, 3128, 3161, 3161
__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn ..
2266, 2266,
2765, 2765, 2958, 2958, 3144, 3144
__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
2619, 2631,
2870, 2881, 3109, 3111, 3155, 3156
__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n ..
2619, 2619,
2870, 2870, 3109, 3109, 3155, 3155
\l_pdf_backend_content_box 2348,
2412, 2436, 2439, 2441, 2470, 2481
__pdf_backend_destination:nn ...
2560, 2560,
2728, 2728, 3049, 3049, 3142, 3142

```

\__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn .
    ..... 2560, 2586,
    2728, 2751, 3049, 3071, 3142, 3143
\__pdf_backend_destination-
    aux:nnnn .....
    .. 2560, 2588, 2591, 3049, 3073, 3076
\__pdf_backend_emc: .. 2653, 2655,
    2949, 2951, 3128, 3130, 3161, 3162
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn ....
    ..... 2266, 2268,
    2765, 2775, 2958, 2960, 3144, 3145
\__pdf_backend_link:nw ..... 2390
\__pdf_backend_link_aux:nw ... 2390
\__pdf_backend_link_begin:n ....
    ..... 3024, 3025, 3027, 3028
\__pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw ..
    .. 2683, 2684, 2686, 2687, 3136, 3138
\__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw ...
    ..... 2392, 2396, 2397
\__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw
    ..... 2400, 2402
\__pdf_backend_link_begin-
    goto:nnw ..... 2390, 2390,
    2683, 2683, 3024, 3024, 3136, 3136
\__pdf_backend_link_begin-
    user:nnw ..... 2390, 2395,
    2683, 2685, 3024, 3026, 3136, 3137
\g_pdf_backend_link_bool .....
    ..... 2385, 2399, 2404, 2419, 2457
\g_pdf_backend_link_dict_tl ...
    ..... 2382, 2407, 2452
\__pdf_backend_link_end: .....
    ..... 2390, 2417,
    2683, 2698, 3024, 3043, 3136, 3139
\__pdf_backend_link_end_aux: ...
    ..... 2390, 2420, 2422
\g_pdf_backend_link_int .....
    ..... 2381, 2447,
    2451, 2552, 3023, 3030, 3035, 3046
\__pdf_backend_link_last: .....
    ..... 2551, 2551,
    2707, 2707, 3045, 3045, 3140, 3140
\__pdf_backend_link_margin:n ...
    ..... 2553, 2553,
    2718, 2718, 3047, 3047, 3141, 3141
\g_pdf_backend_link_math_bool ..
    ..... 2384, 2410, 2411, 2414, 2424
\__pdf_backend_link_minima: ....
    ..... 2390, 2428, 2459
\__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n ..
    ..... 2390, 2430, 2488
\g_pdf_backend_link_sf_int ....
    ..... 2383, 2509, 2520, 2521

\__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore: .
    ..... 2390, 2413, 2456, 2516
\__pdf_backend_link_sf_save: ...
    ..... 2390, 2408, 2426, 2507
\l_pdf_backend_model_box . 2349,
    2429, 2461, 2469, 2480, 2495, 2497
\__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n
    ..... 2870, 2884, 2885, 2887
\__pdf_backend_object_id:n .....
    ..... 2270, 2273,
    2786, 2804, 2963, 2966, 3146, 3148
\g_pdf_backend_object_int .....
    ... 2271, 2338, 2340, 2345, 2369,
    2370, 2373, 2446, 2447, 2795, 2964,
    2997, 2999, 3004, 3010, 3011, 3014
\__pdf_backend_object_last: ....
    ..... 2344, 2344,
    2848, 2848, 3003, 3003, 3146, 3153
\__pdf_backend_object_new: .....
    ..... 2270, 2270,
    2786, 2786, 2963, 2963, 3146, 3146
\__pdf_backend_object_now:nn ...
    2336, 2336, 2343, 2837, 2837, 2847,
    2995, 2995, 3002, 3146, 3151, 3152
\g_pdf_backend_object_prop .....
    ..... 2785, 2962
\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n ....
    2270, 2272, 2273, 2277, 2786, 2803,
    2963, 2965, 2966, 2970, 3146, 3147
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nn ..
    ..... 2805, 2814, 2816, 2845, 3146
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn .
    2274, 2274, 2280, 2805, 2805, 2834,
    2967, 2967, 2972, 3146, 3149, 3150
\__pdf_backend_object_write-
    array:nn ... 2274, 2298, 2967, 2973
\__pdf_backend_object_write-
    aux:nnn .... 2274, 2276, 2281, 2339
\__pdf_backend_object_write-
    dict:nn .... 2274, 2303, 2967, 2978
\__pdf_backend_object_write-
    fstream:nn . 2274, 2308, 2967, 2983
\__pdf_backend_object_write-
    fstream:nnn ..... 2311, 2313
\__pdf_backend_object_write-
    stream:nn .. 2274, 2323, 2967, 2985
\__pdf_backend_object_write-
    stream:nnn ..... 2274, 2326, 2328
\__pdf_backend_object_write-
    stream:nnnn . 2967, 2984, 2986, 2987
\__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n .
    ..... 2346, 2346,
    2859, 2859, 3005, 3005, 3146, 3154

```

_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn .	pdf.linkmargin	3391
.. 3165, 3165, 3184, 3184, 3191, 3191	pdf.llx	3394
_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n . . 2263,	pdf.lly	3394
2263, 2265, 2267, 2269, 2283, 2300,	pdf.originx	3465
2305, 2371, 2563, 2607, 2654, 2656	pdf.originy	3465
_pdf_backend_version_major: . . .	pdf.outerbox	3707
... 2645, 2651, 2651, 2926, 2926,	pdf.pdfmark	3707
3118, 3119, 3126, 3126, 3159, 3159	pdf.pdfmark.dict	3707
_pdf_backend_version_major_-	pdf.pdfmark.good	3707
gset:n 2643, 2643,	pdf.pt.dvi	3387
2898, 2898, 3116, 3116, 3157, 3157	pdf.rect	3394
_pdf_backend_version_minor: . . .	pdf.rect.ht	3387
... 2649, 2651, 2652, 2926, 2939,	pdf.rightboundary	3465
3123, 3124, 3126, 3127, 3159, 3160	pdf.save.linkll	3394
_pdf_backend_version_minor_-	pdf.save.linkur	3394
gset:n 2643, 2647,	pdf.save.ll	3394
2898, 2915, 3116, 3121, 3157, 3158	pdf.save.ur	3394
\l_pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl . . .	pdf.tmpa	3430
..... 2386, 2454, 2546	pdf.tmpb	3430
_pdf_breaklink_postscript:n . . .	pdf.tmpc	3430
..... 2388, 2388, 2438, 2440, 2547	pdf.tmpd	3430
_pdf_breaklink_usebox:N	pdf.urx	3394
..... 2389, 2389, 2439, 2548	pdf.ury	3394
_pdf_exp_not_i:nn	pdfmanagement commands:	
..... 2805, 2824, 2829, 2835	\pdfmanagement_add:nnn	
_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn . . . . .	..... 797, 3245, 3256, 3297, 3300	
..... 2805, 2825, 2830, 2836	\pdfmanagement_if_active_p:	
\l_pdf_internal_box 2260	..... 792, 793, 3238, 3239, 3314, 3315	
pdf.baselineskip 3707	peek commands:	
pdf.bordertracking 3465	\peek_meaning:Ntf 2165, 2168	
pdf.bordertracking.begin 3465	\peek_remove_spaces:n 2163	
pdf.bordertracking.continue 3465	prg commands:	
pdf.bordertracking.end 3465	\prg_replicate:nn	
pdf.bordertracking.endpage 3465	..... 177, 628, 649, 659, 860	
pdf.breaklink 3603	prop commands:	
pdf.breaklink.write 3603	\prop_gput:Nnn 586, 827	
pdf.brokenlink.dict 3465	\prop_if_in:NnTF 563	
pdf.brokenlink.rect 3465	\prop_item:Nn 566	
pdf.brokenlink.skip 3465	\prop_new:N 544, 2785, 2962	
pdf.count 3603	\ProvidesExplFile 2	
pdf.currentrect 3603		
pdf.cvs 3387		
pdf.dest.anchor 3430		
pdf.dest.point 3430		
pdf.dest.x 3430		
pdf.dest.y 3430		
pdf.dest2device 3430		
pdf.dev.x 3430		
pdf.dev.y 3430		
pdf.dvi.pt 3387		
pdf.globaldict 3384		
pdf.leftboundary 3465		
pdf.linkdp.pad 3391		
pdf.linkht.pad 3391		

scan internal commands:		
\ s _ c o l o r _ s t o p	639, 640, 644, 648, 661, 664, 668, 672, 686, 861, 890, 894, 1028, 1030, 1051, 1053	
\ s _ g r a p h i c s _ s t o p	1824, 1858, 2158, 2173, 2180, 2184, 2186, 2188, 2243, 2251	
separation	3381	
seq commands:		
\ s e q _ s e t _ f r o m _ c l i s t : N n	1756, 1780, 1926, 2114	
shipout commands:		
\ l _ s h i p o u t _ b o x	2530, 2532, 2540	
skip commands:		
\ s k i p _ h o r i z o n t a l : n	226, 274, 331	
str commands:		
\ c _ h a s h _ s t r	397, 1620, 1627, 1667	
\ c _ p e r c e n t _ s t r	1071, 1072, 1073	
\ s t r _ c a s e : n n	866, 2287, 2818	
\ s t r _ c a s e : n n T F	2567, 2737, 3056	
\ s t r _ c o n v e r t _ p d f n a m e : n	587, 607, 816	
\ s t r _ i f _ e m p t y : N T F	1795, 1811	
\ s t r _ i f _ e m p t y _ p : N	1836	
\ s t r _ i f _ e q : n n T F	536, 766, 3292	
\ s t r _ n e w : N	1869, 1870, 1871	
\ s t r _ t a i l : N	1883, 1909	
sys commands:		
\ s y s _ i f _ s h e l l : T F	1867	
\ s y s _ s h e l l _ n o w : n	1894	
T		
T _E X and L ^A T _E X 2 _ε commands:		
\ @ i f l @ t @ r	49, 51	
\ @ m a k e c o l @ h o o k	2526, 2528	
\ s p e c i a l	2	
tex commands:		
\ t e x _ a f t e r a s s i g n m e n t : D	2192	
\ t e x _ b a s e l i n e s k i p : D	2501	
\ t e x _ e n d i n p u t : D	44	
\ t e x _ g l o b a l : D	2872, 2889, 2903, 2910, 2917	
\ t e x _ i m m e d i a t e : D	1831, 2808, 2811, 2840, 2843	
\ t e x _ l u a t e x v e r s i o n : D	2901, 2929	
\ t e x _ p a g e h e i g h t : D	3187	
\ t e x _ p a g e w i d t h : D	3186	
\ t e x _ p d f a n n o t : D	2665	
\ t e x _ p d f c a t a l o g : D	2771	
\ t e x _ p d f c o l o r s t a c k : D	472, 482	
\ t e x _ p d f c o l o r s t a c k i n i t : D	460	
\ t e x _ p d f c o m p r e s s l e v e l : D	2877	
\ t e x _ p d f d e s t : D	2734, 2757	
\ t e x _ p d f e n d l i n k : D	2704	
\ t e x _ p d f e x t e n s i o n : D	91, 102, 112, 122, 131, 140, 469, 479, 2662, 2690, 2701, 2731, 2754, 2768, 2778, 2789, 2808, 2840	
\ t e x _ p d f f e e d b a c k : D	457, 2676, 2711, 2797, 2852, 2863	
\ t e x _ p d f i n f o : D	2781	
\ t e x _ p d f l a s t a n n o t : D	2679	
\ t e x _ p d f l a s t l i n k : D	2714	
\ t e x _ p d f l a s t o b j : D	2800, 2855	
\ t e x _ p d f l a s t x i m a g e : D	1826, 1854	
\ t e x _ p d f l a s t x i m a g e p a g e s : D	1920	
\ t e x _ p d f l i n k m a r g i n : D	2724	
\ t e x _ p d f l i t e r a l : D	94, 105, 115	
\ t e x _ p d f m a j o r v e r s i o n : D	2908, 2910, 2934, 2935	
\ t e x _ p d f m i n o r v e r s i o n : D	2922, 2946	
\ t e x _ p d f o b j : D	2792, 2811, 2843	
\ t e x _ p d f o b j c o m p r e s s l e v e l : D	2894	
\ t e x _ p d f p a g e r e f : D	2866	
\ t e x _ p d f r e f x i m a g e : D	1854, 1861	
\ t e x _ p d f r e s t o r e : D	134	
\ t e x _ p d f s a v e : D	125	
\ t e x _ p d f s e t m a t r i x : D	143	
\ t e x _ p d f s t a r t l i n k : D	2693	
\ t e x _ p d f v a r i a b l e : D	2721, 2874, 2891, 2903, 2919, 2930, 2943	
\ t e x _ p d f x i m a g e : D	1831, 1918	
\ t e x _ s p a c e f a c t o r : D	2512, 2521	
\ t e x _ s p e c i a l : D	46	
\ t e x _ t h e : D	1826, 2930, 2935, 2941	
\ t e x _ v s s : D	2597, 2604, 3086, 3105	
\ t e x _ X e T e X p d f f i l e : D	2050, 2096	
\ t e x _ X e T e X p d f p a g e c o u n t : D	2106	
\ t e x _ X e T e X p i c f i l e : D	2041	
TeXcolorseparation	3381	
\ t e x t w i d t h	2496	
tl commands:		
\ c _ s p a c e _ t l	288, 293, 296, 549, 554, 592, 695, 769, 979, 1596, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 2007, 2010, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2076, 2098, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2452, 2681, 2716, 2857, 2868, 3014, 3036	
\ t l _ c l e a r : N	1788, 1804, 1938, 1946, 2040, 2048, 2205, 2212	
\ t l _ g c l e a r : N	1634, 1670	
\ t l _ g s e t : N n	1593, 2407	
\ t l _ i f _ b l a n k : n T F	462, 547, 643, 660, 667, 685, 811, 893, 2075, 2161	
\ t l _ i f _ e m p t y : N T F	1596, 1791, 1841, 1850, 1977, 1981, 2008, 2023, 2063	
\ t l _ i f _ e m p t y : n T F	905, 1690	

<code>\tl_if_empty_p:N</code>	1835, 2020				U
<code>\tl_new:N</code>	507,			use commands:	
	508, 1600, 1784, 2382, 2386, 3248, 3249			<code>\use:N</code>	43, 2296, 2969, 2998
<code>\tl_put_right:Nn</code>	2528			<code>\use:n</code>	58, 795, 821, 876,
<code>\tl_set:Nn</code>	509, 510, 519, 520, 965,				1032, 1042, 1055, 1299, 1426, 1491,
	977, 1789, 1806, 1897, 2387, 2546,				1503, 1515, 1675, 2070, 2154, 2176
	3250, 3251, 3254, 3255, 3295, 3296			<code>\use_none:n</code>	1692, 2524
					V
<code>\tl_to_str:n</code>	2157, 2179			<code>\value</code>	2432
<code>\tl_use:N</code>	727, 840			vbox commands:	
token commands:				<code>\vbox_set:Nn</code>	2532
<code>\c_math_toggle_token</code>	2415, 2425			<code>\vbox_to_zero:n</code>	2593, 2600, 3078, 3089
				<code>\vbox_unpack_drop:N</code>	2540